AQA Maths Pure Core 1

Mark Scheme Pack

2006-2014



General Certificate of Education

Mathematics 6360

MPC1 Pure Core 1

Mark Scheme

2006 examination - January series

Mark schemes are prepared by the Principal Examiner and considered, together with the relevant questions, by a panel of subject teachers. This mark scheme includes any amendments made at the standardisation meeting attended by all examiners and is the scheme which was used by them in this examination. The standardisation meeting ensures that the mark scheme covers the candidates' responses to questions and that every examiner understands and applies it in the same correct way. As preparation for the standardisation meeting each examiner analyses a number of candidates' scripts: alternative answers not already covered by the mark scheme are discussed at the meeting and legislated for. If, after this meeting, examiners encounter unusual answers which have not been discussed at the meeting they are required to refer these to the Principal Examiner.

It must be stressed that a mark scheme is a working document, in many cases further developed and expanded on the basis of candidates' reactions to a particular paper. Assumptions about future mark schemes on the basis of one year's document should be avoided; whilst the guiding principles of assessment remain constant, details will change, depending on the content of a particular examination paper.

Key To Mark Scheme And Abbreviations Used In Marking

| M | mark is for method | | | | |
|----------------------------|--|-----|----------------------------|--|--|
| m or dM | mark is dependent on one or more M marks and is for method | | | | |
| A | mark is dependent on M or m marks and is for accuracy | | | | |
| В | mark is independent of M or m marks and is for method and accuracy | | | | |
| E | mark is for explanation | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| $\sqrt{\text{or ft or F}}$ | follow through from previous | | | | |
| | incorrect result | MC | mis-copy | | |
| CAO | correct answer only | MR | mis-read | | |
| CSO | correct solution only | RA | required accuracy | | |
| AWFW | anything which falls within | FW | further work | | |
| AWRT | anything which rounds to | ISW | ignore subsequent work | | |
| ACF | any correct form | FIW | from incorrect work | | |
| AG | answer given | BOD | given benefit of doubt | | |
| SC | special case | WR | work replaced by candidate | | |
| OE | or equivalent | FB | formulae book | | |
| A2,1 | 2 or 1 (or 0) accuracy marks | NOS | not on scheme | | |
| –x EE | deduct x marks for each error | G | graph | | |
| NMS | no method shown | c | candidate | | |
| PI | possibly implied | sf | significant figure(s) | | |
| SCA | substantially correct approach | dp | decimal place(s) | | |

No Method Shown

Where the question specifically requires a particular method to be used, we must usually see evidence of use of this method for any marks to be awarded. However, there are situations in some units where part marks would be appropriate, particularly when similar techniques are involved. Your Principal Examiner will alert you to these and details will be provided on the mark scheme.

Where the answer can be reasonably obtained without showing working and it is very unlikely that the correct answer can be obtained by using an incorrect method, we must award **full marks**. However, the obvious penalty to candidates showing no working is that incorrect answers, however close, earn **no marks**.

Where a question asks the candidate to state or write down a result, no method need be shown for full marks.

Where the permitted calculator has functions which reasonably allow the solution of the question directly, the correct answer without working earns **full marks**, unless it is given to less than the degree of accuracy accepted in the mark scheme, when it gains **no marks**.

Otherwise we require evidence of a correct method for any marks to be awarded.

MPC1

| MPCI | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|---------|---|------------|----------|---|
| 1(-) | $\left(\sqrt{5}\right)^2 + 2\sqrt{5} - 2\sqrt{5} - 4 = 1$ | M1 | 10001 | Multiplying out or difference of two |
| I(a) | $(\sqrt{3}) + 2\sqrt{3} - 2\sqrt{3} - 4 = 1$ | | | squares attempted |
| | | A1 | 2 | Full marks for correct answer /no working |
| (b) | $\sqrt{8} = 2\sqrt{2}$; $\sqrt{18} = 3\sqrt{2}$ | M1 | | Either correct |
| (0) | Answer = $5\sqrt{2}$ | M1 | 2 | |
| | Answer = $3\sqrt{2}$ | A1 | 2 4 | Full marks for correct answer /no working |
| 2(a)(i) | $15 + 4k = 7 \Rightarrow 4k = -8 \Rightarrow k = -2$ | B1 | 1 | AG (condone verification or $y = -2$) |
| | | | | |
| (ii) | $\frac{1}{2}(x_1 + x_2)$ or $\frac{1}{2}(y_1 + y_2)$ | M1 | | |
| | | | | |
| | Midpoint coordinates $\left(3, -\frac{1}{2}\right)$ | A 1 | 2 | One coordinate correct implies M1 |
| | , <u>-</u> / | | | |
| (b) | Attempt at $\Delta y / \Delta x$ or $y = -\frac{3}{4}x + \frac{7}{4}$ | M1 | | (Not x over y)(may use M instead of A/B) |
| | _ ' ' | | | |
| | Gradient $AB = -\frac{3}{4}$ | A 1 | 2 | -0.75 etc any correct equivalent |
| | · | | | |
| (c)(i) | $m_1 m_2 = -1$ used or stated | 1 | | |
| | Hence gradient $AC = \frac{4}{3}$ | A1√ | 2 | Follow through their gradient of AB from |
| | 3 | AI√ | <i>L</i> | part (b) |
| (**) | . 4 | | | Follow through their gradient of AC from |
| (11) | $y-1 = \frac{4}{3}(x-1)$ or $3y = 4x-1$ etc | B1√ | 1 | part (c) (i) must be normal & (1,1) used |
| | _ | 3.54 | | |
| (iii) | $y = 0 \qquad \Rightarrow x - 1 = -\frac{3}{4}$ | M1 | | Putting $y = 0$ in their AC equation and attempting to find x |
| | 4 | | | attempting to find a |
| | $x = \frac{1}{4}$ | A1 | 2 | CSO. C has coordinates $\left(\frac{1}{4},0\right)$ |
| | Total | | 10 | (4) |
| 3(a)(i) | $(x-2)^2$ | B1 | 10 | p=2 |
| | + 5 | B1 | 2 | q = 5 |
| | | | | |
| (ii) | Minimum point $(2, 5)$ or $x = 2, y = 5$ | B2√` | 2 | B1 for each coordinate correct or ft |
| | | | | Alt method M1, A1 sketch, |
| | | | | differentiation |
| (b)(i) | $12 - 2x = x^2 - 4x + 9$ | | | Or $x^2 - 4x + 9 + 2x = 12$ |
| | $\Rightarrow x^2 - 2x - 3 = 0$ | B1 | 1 | \mathbf{AG} (be convinced) (must have = 0) |
| | | | _ | (indst nave = 0) |
| (ii) | (x-3)(x+1) = 0 | M1 | | Attempt at factors or quadratic formula or |
| | x=3, -1 | A1 | | one value spotted Both values correct & simplified |
| | Substitute one value of x to find y | M1 | | May substitute into equation for <i>L</i> or <i>C</i> |
| | Points are $(3, 6)$ and $(-1, 14)$ | A1 | 4 | y-coordinates correct linked to x values |
| | Total | | 9 | |

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|--------------------------|---|----------------------------|-------|---|
| 4(a) | $(m+4)^2 = m^2 + 8m + 16$ | B1 | | Condone $4m + 4m$ |
| | $b^2 - 4ac = (m+4)^2 - 4(4m+1) = 0$ | M1 | | $b^2 - 4ac$ (attempted and involving m's |
| | $m^2 + 8m + 16 - 16m - 4 = 0$ | | | and no x's) or $b^2 - 4ac = 0$ stated |
| | $\Rightarrow m^2 - 8m + 12 = 0$ | A1 | 3 | AG (be convinced – all working correct- =0 appearing more than right at the end) |
| (b) | (m-2)(m-6) = 0 m=2, m=6 | M1 A1 | 2 | Attempt at factors or quadratic formula SC B1 for 2 or 6 only without working |
| | m-2, $m=0$ | AI | 2 | SC B1 for 2 or 6 only without working |
| | Total | | 5 | |
| 5(a) | $(x-4)^2 + (y+3)^2$ | B2 | | B1 for one term correct |
| | $(11+16+9=36)$ RHS = 6^2 | B1 | 3 | Condone 36 |
| (b)(i) | Centre (4, -3) | B1√ | 1 | Ft their <i>a</i> and <i>b</i> from part (a) |
| (ii) | Radius = 6 | B1√ | 1 | Ft their r from part (a) |
| (c)(i) | $CO^2 = (-4)^2 + 3^2$ | M1 | | Accept + or – with numbers but must add |
| | CO = 5 | A1√ | 2 | Full marks for answer only |
| | | | | |
| (ii) | Considering CO and radius $CO < r \Rightarrow O$ is inside the circle | M1 A1√ | 2 | Ft outside circle when 'their $CO' > r$ or on the circle when 'their $CO' = r$ SC B1 $$ if no explanation given |
| | Total | | 9 | y ops. |
| | | | | |
| 6 (1)(0) | (2) 0 . 4 . 20 . 0 | М1 | | Finding n(2) MO long division |
| 6(a)(i) | p(2) = 8 + 4 - 20 + 8 | M1 | 2 | Finding p(2) M0 long division |
| 6(a)(i) | p(2) = 8 + 4 - 20 + 8 = 0, $\Rightarrow x - 2$ is a factor | M1 A1 | 2 | Finding p(2) M0 long division Shown = 0 AND conclusion/ statement about x –2 being a factor |
| | $=0$, $\Rightarrow x-2$ is a factor | A1 | 2 | Shown = 0 AND conclusion/ statement about $x - 2$ being a factor |
| | $=0$, $\Rightarrow x-2$ is a factor Attempt at quadratic factor | A1 M1 | 2 | Shown = 0 AND conclusion/ statement about $x - 2$ being a factor or factor theorem again for 2^{nd} factor |
| | $=0$, $\Rightarrow x-2$ is a factor | A1 | 2 | Shown = 0 AND conclusion/ statement about $x - 2$ being a factor |
| | $=0$, $\Rightarrow x-2$ is a factor Attempt at quadratic factor $x^2 + 3x - 4$ | A1 M1 A1 | | Shown = 0 AND conclusion/ statement about $x - 2$ being a factor or factor theorem again for 2^{nd} factor |
| (ii) | = 0, $\Rightarrow x-2$ is a factor Attempt at quadratic factor $x^{2} + 3x - 4$ $p(x) = (x-2)(x+4)(x-1)$ | A1 M1 A1 A1 | | Shown = 0 AND conclusion/statement about $x - 2$ being a factor or factor theorem again for 2^{nd} factor or $(x+4)$ or $(x-1)$ proved to be a factor |
| (ii) | $=0$, $\Rightarrow x-2$ is a factor Attempt at quadratic factor $x^2 + 3x - 4$ | A1 M1 A1 A1 B1 | | Shown = 0 AND conclusion/ statement about $x - 2$ being a factor or factor theorem again for 2^{nd} factor or $(x+4)$ or $(x-1)$ proved to be a factor Graph through $(0,8)$ 8 marked Ft "their factors" 3 roots marked on x - |

| MPC1 (cont | | 3.6 | 7D : 3 | |
|------------|---|-------|--------|--|
| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
| 7(a)(i) | $\frac{\mathrm{d}V}{\mathrm{d}t} = 2t^5 - 8t^3 + 6t$ | M1 | | One term correct unsimplified |
| | $\frac{1}{dt}$ = 2i - 6i + 6i | A1 | | Further term correct unsimplified |
| | | A1 | 3 | All correct unsimplified (no + c etc) |
| (ii) | $\frac{d^2V}{dt^2} = 10t^4 - 24t^2 + 6$ | M1 | | One term FT correct unsimplified |
| (11) | $\frac{1}{dt^2} = 10t - 24t + 0$ | A1 | 2 | CSO. All correct simplified |
| 4. | dV | 3.61 | | |
| (b) | Substitute $t = 2$ into their $\frac{dV}{dt}$ (= 64 - 64 + 12) = 12 | M1 | | |
| | (=64 - 64 + 12) = 12 | A1 | 2 | CSO . Rate of change of volume is |
| | (-04-04+12) - 12 | 711 | | $12m^3 s^{-1}$ |
| | 177 | | | |
| (c)(i) | $t = 1 \Rightarrow \frac{\mathrm{d}V}{\mathrm{d}t} = 2 - 8 + 6$ | 3.61 | | Or putting their $\frac{dV}{dt} = 0$ |
| | dt | M1 | | dt |
| | $= 0 \Rightarrow$ Stationary value | A1 | 2 | CSO . Shown to $= 0$ AND statement |
| | | | | (If solving equation must obtain $t = 1$) |
| | d^2V | N / 1 | | Sub $t = 1$ into their second derivative or |
| (ii) | $t=1 \Rightarrow \frac{\mathrm{d}^2 V}{\mathrm{d}t^2} = -8$ | M1 | | equivalent full test. |
| | Gi . | A 1 ^ | 2 | * |
| | Maximum value | A1√ | 2 | Ft if their test implies minimum |
| 0() | Total |) A 1 | 11 | Attornet of oith |
| 8(a) | $y_D = 3 + 1 = 4$ or $y_C = 12 - 8 = 4$ | M1 | _ | Attempt at either <i>y</i> coordinate |
| | Area $ABCD = 3 \times 4 = 12$ | A1 | 2 | |
| | | | | |
| (b)(i) | $x^3 - \frac{x^4}{4}$ (+C) | M1 | | Increase one power by 1 |
| (6)(1) | $\left \begin{array}{cc} x - \overline{4} & (+C) \end{array}\right $ | A1 | | One term correct unsimplified |
| | | A1 | 3 | All correct unsimplified (condone no +C) |
| (ii) | Sub limits –1 and 2 into their (b) (i) ans | M1 | | May use both -1 , 0 and 0, 2 instead |
| | * * * * | A1 | | 2, 0 3333 0, 2 333000 |
| | $\left[\begin{bmatrix} 8-4 \end{bmatrix} - \left[-1 - \frac{1}{4} \right] = 5\frac{1}{4}$ | | | |
| | | 3.61 | | A14 41 1 1/00 0: 1 1 |
| | Shaded area = "their" (rectangle– integral) | M1 | | Alt method: difference of two integrals |
| | $=12-5\frac{1}{4}=6\frac{3}{4}$ | A 1 | 4 | CSO Attornet 1 M2 A2 |
| | 4 4 | A1 | 4 | CSO. Attempted M2, A2 |
| | | | | |
| (c)(i) | $\frac{\mathrm{d}y}{\mathrm{d}x} = 6x - 3x^2$ | M1 | | One term correct |
| | $\int dx dx = 3x$ | A1 | 2 | All correct (no +C etc) |
| (ii) | When $x = 1$, $y = 2$ when $x = 1$, | B1 | | May be implied by correct tgt equation |
| | dy 2 41-in/ 1 C4 4 | | | |
| | $\frac{dy}{dx}$ = 3 as 'their' grad of tgt | M1√ | | Ft their derivative when $x = 1$ |
| | Tangent is $y-2=3(x-1)$ | A1 | 3 | Any correct form $y = 3x - 1$ etc |
| | | | | y y y y y |
| | dv | | | Watch no fudging here!! May work |
| (iii) | Decreasing when $\frac{dy}{dx} = 6x - 3x^2 < 0$ | M1 | | backwards in proof. |
| | | | | • |
| | $3(2x - x^2) < 0 \Rightarrow x^2 - 2x > 0$ | A1 | 2 | AG (be convinced no step incorrect) |
| | | | | |
| (d) | Two critical points 0 and 2 | M1 | | Marked on diagram or in solution |
| | x > 2, $x < 0$ ONLY | A1 | 2 | or M1 A0 for $0 < x < 2$ or $0 > x > 2$ |
| | | Α1 | | SC B1 for $x > 2$ (or $x < 0$) |
| | Total | | 18 | SC D1 101 x > 2 (01 x > 0) |
| | TOTAL | | 75 | |
| | IUIAL | 1 | 13 | |



General Certificate of Education

Mathematics 6360

MPC1 Pure Core 1

Mark Scheme

2006 examination - June series

Mark schemes are prepared by the Principal Examiner and considered, together with the relevant questions, by a panel of subject teachers. This mark scheme includes any amendments made at the standardisation meeting attended by all examiners and is the scheme which was used by them in this examination. The standardisation meeting ensures that the mark scheme covers the candidates' responses to questions and that every examiner understands and applies it in the same correct way. As preparation for the standardisation meeting each examiner analyses a number of candidates' scripts: alternative answers not already covered by the mark scheme are discussed at the meeting and legislated for. If, after this meeting, examiners encounter unusual answers which have not been discussed at the meeting they are required to refer these to the Principal Examiner.

It must be stressed that a mark scheme is a working document, in many cases further developed and expanded on the basis of candidates' reactions to a particular paper. Assumptions about future mark schemes on the basis of one year's document should be avoided; whilst the guiding principles of assessment remain constant, details will change, depending on the content of a particular examination paper.

Key To Mark Scheme And Abbreviations Used In Marking

| M | mark is for method | | | | |
|----------------------------|--|-----------------|----------------------------|--|--|
| m or dM | mark is dependent on one or more M marks and is for method | | | | |
| A | mark is dependent on M or m marks and is for accuracy | | | | |
| В | mark is independent of M or m marks an | d is for method | l and accuracy | | |
| Е | mark is for explanation | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| $\sqrt{\text{or ft or F}}$ | follow through from previous | | | | |
| | incorrect result | MC | mis-copy | | |
| CAO | correct answer only | MR | mis-read | | |
| CSO | correct solution only | RA | required accuracy | | |
| AWFW | anything which falls within | FW | further work | | |
| AWRT | anything which rounds to | ISW | ignore subsequent work | | |
| ACF | any correct form | FIW | from incorrect work | | |
| AG | answer given | BOD | given benefit of doubt | | |
| SC | special case | WR | work replaced by candidate | | |
| OE | or equivalent | FB | formulae book | | |
| A2,1 | 2 or 1 (or 0) accuracy marks | NOS | not on scheme | | |
| –x EE | deduct x marks for each error | G | graph | | |
| NMS | no method shown | c | candidate | | |
| PI | possibly implied | sf | significant figure(s) | | |
| SCA | substantially correct approach | dp | decimal place(s) | | |

No Method Shown

Where the question specifically requires a particular method to be used, we must usually see evidence of use of this method for any marks to be awarded. However, there are situations in some units where part marks would be appropriate, particularly when similar techniques are involved. Your Principal Examiner will alert you to these and details will be provided on the mark scheme.

Where the answer can be reasonably obtained without showing working and it is very unlikely that the correct answer can be obtained by using an incorrect method, we must award **full marks**. However, the obvious penalty to candidates showing no working is that incorrect answers, however close, earn **no marks**.

Where a question asks the candidate to state or write down a result, no method need be shown for full marks.

Where the permitted calculator has functions which reasonably allow the solution of the question directly, the correct answer without working earns **full marks**, unless it is given to less than the degree of accuracy accepted in the mark scheme, when it gains **no marks**.

Otherwise we require evidence of a correct method for any marks to be awarded.

MPC1

| MPC1 Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|-----------|---|----------|-------|--|
| 1(a)(i) | Gradient $AB = \frac{1-7}{5-1}$ | M1 | | Must be y on top and subtr'n of cords |
| | | | | |
| | $= -\frac{6}{4} = -\frac{3}{2} = -1.5$ | A1 | 2 | Any correct equivalent |
| (ii) | y-7 = m(x-1) or $y-1 = m(x-5)$ | M1 | | Verifying 2 points or $y = -\frac{3}{2}x + c$ |
| | leading to $3x + 2y = 17$ | A1 | 2 | AG (or grad & 1 point verified) |
| (b) | Attempt to eliminate x or y: $7x = 42$ etc x = 6 | M1 A1 | | Solving $x - 4y = 8$; $3x + 2y = 17$ |
| | $y = -\frac{1}{2}$ | A1 | 3 | C is point $(6, -\frac{1}{2})$ |
| (c) | Grad of perp = -1 / their gradient AB | M1 | | Or $m_1 m_2 = -1$ used or stated |
| | $=\frac{2}{3}$ | A1√ | | ft their gradient AB |
| | | | | |
| | $y-7=\frac{2}{3}(x-1)$ or $3y-2x=19$ | A1 | 3 | CSO Any correct form of equation |
| | Total | D.1 | 10 | |
| 2(a) | $(x+4)^2 + 3$ | B1 B1 | 2 | p = 4 $ q = 3$ |
| | | | | |
| (b) | $(x+4)^2 = -3$ or "their" $(x+p)^2 = -q$ | M1 | | Or discriminant = 64 –76 |
| | No real square root of –3 | A1 | 2 | Disc < 0 so no real roots (all correct figs) |
| (a) | \ | | | |
| (c) | 19 Minimum (– 4, 3) | B1√ | | ft their $-p$ and q (or correct) |
| | graph y | B1 | | Parabola (vertex roughly as shown) |
| | -4 x | B1 | 3 | Crossing at $y = 19$ marked or $(0, 19)$ |
| | | | | stated |
| (d) | Translation (and no additional transf'n) | E1 | | Not shift, move, transformation, etc |
| (u) | Γ_{-1} | M1 | | One component correct eg 3 units up |
| | through $\begin{bmatrix} -4 \\ 3 \end{bmatrix}$ | A1 | 3 | All correct – if not vector – must say 4 units in negative <i>x</i> - direction, to left etc |
| | Total | | 10 | anto in negative x- direction, to left etc |
| 3(a) | $\frac{\mathrm{d}y}{\mathrm{d}x} = -10x^4$ | M1 | | kx^4 condone extra term |
| | dx | A1 | 2 | Correct derivative unsimplified |
| (b) | When $x = 1$, gradient = -10 | B1√ | | FT their gradient when $x = 1$ |
| | Tangent is | M1 | | Attempt at y & tangent (not normal) |
| | y-5=-10(x-1) or $y+10x=15$ etc | A1 | 3 | CSO Any correct form |
| (c) | y-5 = -10(x-1) or $y + 10x = 15$ etc When $x = -2$ $\frac{dy}{dx} = -160$ (or < 0) | B1√ | | Value of their $\frac{dy}{dx}$ when $x = -2$ |
| | $(\frac{\mathrm{d}y}{\mathrm{d}x} < 0 \text{ hence}) \ y \text{ is decreasing}$ | E1√ | 2 | ft Increasing if their $\frac{dy}{dx} > 0$ |
| | Total | | 7 | |

| Q Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|---------|---|----------|-------|--|
| 4(a) | | | | Multiplied out |
| | $4(\sqrt{5})^2 + 12\sqrt{5} - \sqrt{5} - 3$ | M1 | | At least 3 terms with $\sqrt{5}$ term |
| | $4(\sqrt{5})^{2} + 12\sqrt{5} - \sqrt{5} - 3$ $4(\sqrt{5})^{2} = 4 \times 5 (=20)$ | | | |
| | $4(\sqrt{5}) = 4 \times 5 (=20)$ | B1 | | |
| | Answer = $17 + 11\sqrt{5}$ | A1 | 3 | |
| (b) | Either $\sqrt{75} = \sqrt{25}\sqrt{3} \text{ or } \sqrt{27} = \sqrt{9}\sqrt{3}$ | M1 | | Or multiplying top and bottom by $\sqrt{3}$ |
| | | 1411 | | |
| | Expression = $\frac{5\sqrt{3} - 3\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{3}}$ | A1 | | or $\frac{\sqrt{225} - \sqrt{81}}{3}$ or $\sqrt{25} - \sqrt{9}$ or 5-3 |
| | = 2 | A1 | 3 | CSO |
| | Total | 711 | 6 | |
| 5(a)(i) | dy 2 2 20 20 | M1 | | One term correct |
| | $\frac{\mathrm{d}y}{\mathrm{d}x} = 3x^2 - 20x + 28$ | A1 | | Another term correct |
| | | A1 | 3 | All correct (no + c etc) |
| | | | | |
| (ii) | Their $\frac{dy}{dx} = 0$ for stationary point | M1 | | Or realising condition for stationary pt |
| | (x-2)(3x-14)=0 | m1 | | Attempt to solve using formula/ factorise |
| | (x-2)(3x-14) = 0 $\Rightarrow x = 2$ | A1 | | Award M1, A1 for verification that |
| | | | | |
| | or $x = \frac{14}{3}$ | A1 | 4 | $x = 2 \Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = 0$ then may earn m1 later |
| | 3 | | | dx . |
| (1.)(2) | | 3.61 | | 1.0.1 |
| (b)(1) | $\frac{x^4}{x^4} - \frac{10x^3}{x^2} + 14x^2$ (+c) | M1 | | One term correct unsimplified |
| | $\frac{x^4}{4} - \frac{10x^3}{3} + 14x^2 (+c)$ | A1 A1 | 2 | Another term correct unsimplified |
| | | Al | 3 | All correct unsimplified (condone missing $+ c$) |
| | | | | (condone imposing + c) |
| (ii) | Г 8 1 Л | | | |
| (ii) | $\left \frac{81}{4} - 90 + 126 \right $ (-0) | M1 | | Attempt to sub limit 3 into their (b)(i) |
| | Г.] | | | • |
| | $=56\frac{1}{4}$ | A1 | 2 | AG Integration, limit sub'n all correct |
| | • | | | |
| (iii) | Area of triangle $= 31 \frac{1}{2}$ | D.1 | | |
| | Area of triangle = $31\frac{1}{2}$ | B1 | | Correct unsimplified $\frac{1}{2} \times 21 \times 3$ |
| | Shaded Area = $56\frac{1}{4}$ - triangle area | M1 | | |
| | _ ' | | | 99 |
| | $=24\frac{3}{4}$ | A1 | 3 | Or equivalent such as $\frac{99}{4}$ |
| | Total | | 15 | · |

| MPC1 (cont | | M | Tr 4 1 | |
|------------|---|-------|--------|---|
| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments Finding (2) and not long division |
| 6(a) | p(3) = 27 - 36 + 9 | M1 | 2 | Finding p(3) and not long division |
| | $p(3) = 0 \implies x - 3 \text{ is a factor}$ | A1 | 2 | Shown = 0 plus a statement |
| (b) | · / / / / 1 | M1 | | Or $p(1) = 0 \implies x - 1$ is a factor attempt |
| | p(x) = x(x-1)(x-3) | A1 | 2 | Condone $x + 0$ or $x - 0$ as factor |
| (c)(i) | p(2) = 8 - 16 + 6 | M1 | | Must use p(2) and not long division |
| | (Remainder is) – 2 | A1 | 2 | |
| (ii) | Attempt to multiply out and compare | M1 | | Or long division (2 terms of quotient) |
| | coefficients $a = -2$ | A1 | | $x^2 - 2x$ |
| | b = -1 | A1 | | $\begin{array}{c c} x & -2x \\ & -1 \end{array}$ |
| | r = -2 | A1 | 4 | Withhold final A1 for long division unless |
| | SC B1 for $r = -2$ if M0 scored | | | written as $(x-2)(x^2-2x-1)-2$ |
| | Total | | 10 | |
| 7(a)(i) | $(x-2)^2$ | M1 | | Attempt to complete square for <i>x</i> |
| | centre has x -coordinate = 2 | A1 | | M1 implied if value correct or -2 |
| | and y -coordinate = 0 | B1 | 3 | Centre (2,0) |
| (ii) | RHS = 18 | B1 | | Withhold if circle equation RHS incorrect |
| | Radius = $\sqrt{18}$ | M1 | | Square root of RHS of equation (if > 0) |
| | Radius = $3\sqrt{2}$ | A1 | 3 | |
| (b) | Perpendicular bisects chord so need to use | | | 4 |
| | Length of 4 | B1 | | d |
| | $d^2 = (\text{radius})^2 - 4^2$ | M1 | | |
| | $d^2 = 18 - 16$ | A 1 | 2 | $\sqrt{18}$ |
| | so perpendicular distance = $\sqrt{2}$ | A1 | 3 | |
| (c)(i) | $x^2 + (2k - x)^2 - 4x - 14 = 0$ | M1 | | |
| (*)(2) | $(2k-x)^2 = 4k^2 - 4kx + x^2$ | B1 | | |
| | $(2k-x)^{2} = 4k^{2} - 4kx + x^{2}$ $\Rightarrow 2x^{2} + 4k^{2} - 4kx - 4x - 14 = 0$ | | | |
| | $(\Rightarrow x^2 + 2k^2 - 2kx - 2x - 7 = 0)$ \Rightarrow x^2 - 2(k+1)x + 2k^2 - 7 = 0 | | | |
| | $\Rightarrow x^2 - 2(k+1)x + 2k^2 - 7 = 0$ | A1 | 3 | AG (be convinced about algebra and $= 0$) |
| (ii) | $4(k+1)^2 - 4(2k^2 - 7)$ | M1 | | " b^2 –4 ac " in terms of k (either term |
| | $4k^2 - 8k - 32 = 0$ or $k^2 - 2k - 8 = 0$ | A1 | | correct) $b^2 - 4ac = 0 \text{ correct quadratic equation in } k$ |
| | (k-4)(k+2) = 0 k = -2, $k = 4$ | m1 | | Attempt to factorise, solve equation |
| | k = -2, $k = 4$ | A1 | 4 | SC B1, B1 for -2, 4 (if M0 scored) |
| (iii) | Line is a tangent to the circle | E1 | 1 | Line touches circle at one point etc |
| | Total | | 17 | |
| | TOTAL | | 75 | |



General Certificate of Education

Mathematics 6360

MPC1 Pure Core 1

Mark Scheme

2007 examination - January series

Mark schemes are prepared by the Principal Examiner and considered, together with the relevant questions, by a panel of subject teachers. This mark scheme includes any amendments made at the standardisation meeting attended by all examiners and is the scheme which was used by them in this examination. The standardisation meeting ensures that the mark scheme covers the candidates' responses to questions and that every examiner understands and applies it in the same correct way. As preparation for the standardisation meeting each examiner analyses a number of candidates' scripts: alternative answers not already covered by the mark scheme are discussed at the meeting and legislated for. If, after this meeting, examiners encounter unusual answers which have not been discussed at the meeting they are required to refer these to the Principal Examiner.

It must be stressed that a mark scheme is a working document, in many cases further developed and expanded on the basis of candidates' reactions to a particular paper. Assumptions about future mark schemes on the basis of one year's document should be avoided; whilst the guiding principles of assessment remain constant, details will change, depending on the content of a particular examination paper.

Further copies of this Mark Scheme are available to download from the AQA Website: www.aqa.org.uk

Copyright © 2007 AQA and its licensors. All rights reserved.

COPYRIGHT

AQA retains the copyright on all its publications. However, registered centres for AQA are permitted to copy material from this booklet for their own internal use, with the following important exception: AQA cannot give permission to centres to photocopy any material that is acknowledged to a third party even for internal use within the centre.

Set and published by the Assessment and Qualifications Alliance.

Key to mark scheme and abbreviations used in marking

| M | mark is for method | | | | | |
|----------------------------|--|-----|----------------------------|--|--|--|
| m or dM | mark is dependent on one or more M marks and is for method | | | | | |
| A | mark is dependent on M or m marks and is for accuracy | | | | | |
| В | mark is independent of M or m marks and is for method and accuracy | | | | | |
| Е | mark is for explanation | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| $\sqrt{\text{or ft or F}}$ | follow through from previous | | | | | |
| | incorrect result | MC | mis-copy | | | |
| CAO | correct answer only | MR | mis-read | | | |
| CSO | correct solution only | RA | required accuracy | | | |
| AWFW | anything which falls within | FW | further work | | | |
| AWRT | anything which rounds to | ISW | ignore subsequent work | | | |
| ACF | any correct form | FIW | from incorrect work | | | |
| AG | answer given | BOD | given benefit of doubt | | | |
| SC | special case | WR | work replaced by candidate | | | |
| OE | or equivalent | FB | formulae book | | | |
| A2,1 | 2 or 1 (or 0) accuracy marks | NOS | not on scheme | | | |
| −x EE | deduct x marks for each error | G | graph | | | |
| NMS | no method shown | c | candidate | | | |
| PI | possibly implied | sf | significant figure(s) | | | |
| SCA | substantially correct approach | dp | decimal place(s) | | | |

No Method Shown

Where the question specifically requires a particular method to be used, we must usually see evidence of use of this method for any marks to be awarded. However, there are situations in some units where part marks would be appropriate, particularly when similar techniques are involved. Your Principal Examiner will alert you to these and details will be provided on the mark scheme.

Where the answer can be reasonably obtained without showing working and it is very unlikely that the correct answer can be obtained by using an incorrect method, we must award **full marks**. However, the obvious penalty to candidates showing no working is that incorrect answers, however close, earn **no marks**.

Where a question asks the candidate to state or write down a result, no method need be shown for full marks.

Where the permitted calculator has functions which reasonably allow the solution of the question directly, the correct answer without working earns **full marks**, unless it is given to less than the degree of accuracy accepted in the mark scheme, when it gains **no marks**.

Otherwise we require evidence of a correct method for any marks to be awarded.

Jan 07

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|------------|---|------------|-------|--|
| 1(a)(i) | p(-2) = -8 - 16 + 14 + k | M1 | | or long division or $(x+2)(x^2-6x+5)$ |
| | $p(-2) = 0 \implies -10 + k = 0 \implies k = 10$ | A1 | 2 | AG likely withhold if $p(-2) = 0$ not seen |
| | Must have statement if $k=10$ substitute | | | |
| (ii) | $p(x) = (x+2)(x^2 + \dots 5)$ | M1 | | Attempt at quadratic or second linear |
| | $p(x) = (x+2)(x^2-6x+5)$ | A1 | | factor $(x-1)$ or $(x-5)$ from factor theorem |
| | $\Rightarrow p(x) = (x+2)(x-1)(x-5)$ | A1 | 3 | Must be written as product |
| | $\rightarrow p(x) (x+2)(x-1)(x-3)$ | 711 | 3 | Witten as product |
| | | | | |
| (b) | p(3) = 27 - 36 - 21 + k (Remainder) = $k - 30 = -20$ | M1 A1 | 2 | long division scores M0 Condone $k-30$ |
| | (Remainder) - k - 3020 | Al | 2 | Condone $k = 30$ |
| | | | | |
| | <i>y</i> ↑ | D.1 | | |
| | | B1 | | Curve thro' 10 marked on <i>y</i> -axis |
| (c) | /10 / | | | |
| | | B1√ | | FT their 3 roots marked on x-axis |
| | - 0 1 5 | M1 | | Cubic shape with a max and min |
| | 2/ / | 1711 | | Cubic shape with a max and min |
| | | A1 | 4 | Correct graph (roughly as on left) going |
| | | | | beyond –2 and 5 |
| | | | | (condone max anywhere between $x = -2$ and 1 and min between 1 and 5) |
| | Total | | 11 | and I and min between I and 3) |
| 2(a)(i) | $y = -\frac{3}{5}x +;$ Gradient $AB = -\frac{3}{5}$ | | | Attempt to find $y = \text{ or } \Delta y / \Delta x$ |
| (-)() | 5 Studient 115 5 | M1 | | 3 2 15 |
| | | | | or $\frac{3}{5}$ or $3x/5$ |
| | | A 1 | 2 | Gradient correct – condone slip in $y =$ |
| (ii) | $m_1 m_2 = -1$ | M1 | | Stated or used correctly |
| | Gradient of perpendicular = $\frac{5}{3}$ | A1√ | | ft gradient of AB |
| | 3 | | | |
| | 5, 6 | | | 5 |
| | $\Rightarrow y + 2 = \frac{5}{3}(x - 6)$ | A1 | 3 | CSO Any correct form eg $y = \frac{5}{3}x - 12$, |
| | | | | 5x - 3y = 36 etc |
| (b) | Eliminating x or y (unsimplified) | M1 | | Must use $3x + 5y = 8$; $2x + 3y = 3$ |
| | x = -9 | A1 | 3 | R (0.7) |
| | y = 7 | A1 | 3 | B (-9,7) |
| (c) | | 3.54 | | |
| | $4^2 + (k+2)^2$ (= 25) or $16 + d^2 = 25$ | M1 A1 | | Diagram with 3,4, 5 triangle Condone slip in one term (or $k+2=3$) |
| | k = 1 | Al | | Condone sup in one term (or $k+2-3$) |
| | or $k = -5$ | A1 | 3 | SC1 with no working for spotting one |
| | | | | correct value of <i>k</i> . Full marks if both values spotted with no contradictory work |
| | Total | | 11 | varies spouce with no contradictory work |
| | | | | 1 |

| MPC1 (cont | | 3.7 | 7D - 3 | |
|------------|--|----------|--------|--|
| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
| 3(a) | $\frac{\sqrt{5}+3}{\sqrt{5}-2} \times \frac{\sqrt{5}+2}{\sqrt{5}+2}$ | M1 | | Multiplying top & bottom by $\pm (\sqrt{5} + 2)$ |
| | $Numerator = 5 + 3\sqrt{5} + 2\sqrt{5} + 6$ | M1 | | Multiplying out (condone one slip) |
| | , | | | $\pm \left(\sqrt{5+3}\right)\left(\sqrt{5+2}\right)$ |
| | $= 5\sqrt{5} + 11$ | A1 | | |
| | Final answer = $5\sqrt{5} + 11$ | A1 | 4 | With clear evidence that denominator |
| | | | | =1 |
| (b)(i) | $\sqrt{45} = 3\sqrt{5}$ | B1 | 1 | |
| 200 | | 3.61 | | D 4 11 |
| (ii) | V20 V1 V0 01 1 V0 V111 V20 | M1 | | Both sides |
| | or attempt to have equation with $\sqrt{5}$ | | | |
| | or $\sqrt{20}$ only | | | |
| | $\[x \ 2\sqrt{5} = 7\sqrt{5} - 3\sqrt{5} \] \text{ or } x\sqrt{20} = 2\sqrt{20} $ | A1 | | or $x = \sqrt{4}$ |
| | x=2 | A1 | 3 | CSO |
| | Total | | 8 | |
| 4(a) | $(x+1)^2 + (y-6)^2$ | B2 | | B1 for one term correct or missing + sign |
| | $(1+36-12=25)$ RHS = 5^2 | B1 | 3 | Condone 25 |
| (b)(i) | Centre (-1, 6) | B1√ | 1 | FT their a and b from part (a) or correct |
| (ii) | Radius = 5 | B1√ | 1 | FT their r from part (a) RHS must be > 0 |
| (c) | Attempt to solve "their" $x^2 + 2x + 12 = 0$ | M1 | | Or comparing "their" $y_c = 6$ and their |
| | - | | | r=5 |
| | (all working correct) so no real reats | | | may use a diagram with values shown |
| | (all working correct) so no real roots or statement that does not intersect | A1 | 2 | $r < y_c$ so does not intersect |
| | or statement that does not intersect | | _ | condone ± 1 or ± 6 in centre for A1 |
| (d)(i) | $(4-x)^2 = 16 - 8x + x^2$ | B1 | | Or $(-2-x)^2 = 4 + 4x + x^2$ |
| | $x^{2} + (4-x)^{2} + 2x - 12(4-x) + 12 = 0$ | M1 | | Sub $y = 4 - x$ in circle eqn (condone slip) |
| | or $(x+1)^2 + (-2-x)^2 = 25$ | | | or "their" circle equation |
| | $\Rightarrow 2x^2 + 6x - 20 = 0 \Rightarrow x^2 + 3x - 10 = 0$ | A1 | 3 | $\mathbf{AG} \mathbf{CSO} (\text{must have} = 0)$ |
| (ii) | $(x+5)(x-2) = 0 \implies x = -5, x = 2$ | M1 | | Correct factors or unsimplified solution to |
| () | Q has coordinates $(-5, 9)$ | M1 A1 | 2 | quadratic |
| | ~ (),,, | | _ | (give credit if factorised in part (i)) SC2 if Q correct. Allow $x = -5$ $y = 9$ |
| (iii) | Mid point of 'their' (-5, 9) and (2,2) | M1 | | Arithmetic mean of either <i>x</i> or <i>y</i> coords |
| | $\left(-1\frac{1}{2},5\frac{1}{2}\right)$ | A1 | 2 | Must follow from correct value in (ii) |
| | (2 2) | | | The second of th |
| | Total | | 14 | |

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|--------|--|----------|-------|---|
| | $2x^{2} + 2xh + 4xh (= 54)$ $\Rightarrow x^{2} + 3xh = 27$ | M1 A1 | 2 | Attempt at surface area (one slip) AG CSO |
| (ii) | $h = \frac{27 - x^2}{3x}$ or $h = \frac{9}{x} - \frac{x}{3}$ etc | B1 | 1 | Any correct form |
| (iii) | $V = 2x^2h = 18x - \frac{2x^3}{3}$ | B1 | 1 | AG (watch fudging) condone omission of brackets |
| (b)(i) | $\frac{\mathrm{d}V}{\mathrm{d}x} = 18 - 2x^2$ | M1 A1 | 2 | One term correct "their" V All correct unsimplified $18 - 6x^2/3$ |
| (ii) | Sub $x = 3$ into their $\frac{dV}{dx}$ | M1 | | Or attempt to solve their $\frac{dV}{dx} = 0$ |
| | Shown to equal 0 plus statement that this implies a stationary point if verifying | A1 | 2 | CSO Condone $x = \pm 3$ or $x = 3$ if solving |
| (c) | $\frac{\mathrm{d}^2 V}{\mathrm{d} x^2} = -4x$ $(=-12)$ | B1√ | | FT their $\frac{dV}{dx}$ |
| | $\frac{d^2V}{dx^2} < 0 \text{ at stationary point } \Rightarrow \text{ maximum}$ | E1√ | 2 | FT their second derivative conclusion If "their" $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} > 0 \implies \text{minimum etc}$ |
| | Total | | 10 | |

| MPC1 (cont | | 3.6 - | 7D () | |
|------------|--|----------|---------|---|
| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
| 6(a)(i) | B (0,5) | B1 | | Candana slin in security as a second |
| | Area $AOB = \frac{1}{2} \times 1 \times 5$ | M1 | | Condone slip in number or a minus sign |
| | $= 2\frac{1}{2}$ | A1 | 3 | |
| | | | | |
| (ii) | $3x^6 + 2x^2 + 5x = x^6 + x^2 + 5x$ | M1 | | Raise one power by 1 |
| (11) | $\frac{3x^6}{6} + \frac{2x^2}{2} + 5x$ or $\frac{x^6}{2} + x^2 + 5x$ | A1 | | One term correct |
| | (may have $+ c$ or not) | A1 | 3 | All correct unsimplified |
| | , | | | • |
| (:::) | 0 | | | |
| (iii) | Area under curve = $\int_{-1}^{0} f(x) dx$ | B1 | | Correctly written or $F(0) - F(-1)$ correct |
| | • | | | |
| | $[0] - \left[\frac{1}{2} + 1 - 5\right]$ | M1 | | Attempt to sub limit(s) of -1 (and 0) |
| | | | | Must have integrated |
| | Area under curve = $3\frac{1}{2}$ | A1 | | CSO (no fudging) |
| | | | | |
| | Area of shaded region = $3\frac{1}{2} - 2\frac{1}{2} = 1$ | B1√ | 4 | FT their integral and triangle (very |
| | | | | generous) |
| (b)(i) | J., | M1 | | One term correct |
| (D)(1) | $\frac{\mathrm{d}y}{\mathrm{d}x} = 15x^4 + 2$ | A1 | | All correct (no +c etc) |
| | $\mathrm{d}x$ | Ai | | An correct (no re etc) |
| | when $x = -1$, gradient = 17 | A1 | 3 | cso |
| | when x 1, gradient 17 | 711 | | |
| (ii) | y = "their gradient" $(x + 1)$ | B1√ | 1 | Must be finding tangent – not normal |
| | | | | any form e.g. $y = 17x + 17$ |
| | Total | | 14 | |
| 7(a) | $b^2 - 4ac = 144 - 4(k+1)(k-4)$ | M1 | | Clear attempt at $b^2 - 4ac$ |
| | | 1411 | | Condone slip in one term of expression |
| | | | | Condone sup in one term of expression |
| | Pool roots when $h^2 - 4aa > 0$ | B1 | | Not just a statement, must involve h |
| | Real roots when $b^2 - 4ac \ge 0$ | D1 | | Not just a statement, must involve <i>k</i> |
| | $36 - (k^2 - 3k - 4) \geqslant 0$ | | | |
| | $\Rightarrow k^2 - 3k - 40 \leqslant 0$ | A1 | 3 | AG (watch signs carefully) |
| | | | | |
| (b) | (k-8)(k+5) | M1 | | Factors attempt or formula |
| | Critical points 8 and –5 | A1 | | |
| | | | | |
| | Sketch or sign diagram correct , must have | N # 1 | | +ve - ve +ve |
| | 8 and -5 $-5 \le k \le 8$ | M1 A1 | 4 | |
| | $-3 \leqslant \kappa \leqslant 0$ | AI | 4 | -5 8 |
| | A0 for $-5 < k < 8$ or two separate | | | |
| | inequalities unless word AND used | | | |
| | | | 7 | |
| | Total TOTAL | | 7 75 | |
| | IUIAL | | /3 | |



General Certificate of Education

Mathematics 6360

MPC1 Pure Core 1

Mark Scheme

2007 examination - June series

PhysicsAndMathsTutor.com

Mark schemes are prepared by the Principal Examiner and considered, together with the relevant questions, by a panel of subject teachers. This mark scheme includes any amendments made at the standardisation meeting attended by all examiners and is the scheme which was used by them in this examination. The standardisation meeting ensures that the mark scheme covers the candidates' responses to questions and that every examiner understands and applies it in the same correct way. As preparation for the standardisation meeting each examiner analyses a number of candidates' scripts: alternative answers not already covered by the mark scheme are discussed at the meeting and legislated for. If, after this meeting, examiners encounter unusual answers which have not been discussed at the meeting they are required to refer these to the Principal Examiner.

It must be stressed that a mark scheme is a working document, in many cases further developed and expanded on the basis of candidates' reactions to a particular paper. Assumptions about future mark schemes on the basis of one year's document should be avoided; whilst the guiding principles of assessment remain constant, details will change, depending on the content of a particular examination paper.

Further copies of this Mark Scheme are available to download from the AQA Website: www.aqa.org.uk

Copyright © 2007 AQA and its licensors. All rights reserved.

COPYRIGHT

AQA retains the copyright on all its publications. However, registered centres for AQA are permitted to copy material from this booklet for their own internal use, with the following important exception: AQA cannot give permission to centres to photocopy any material that is acknowledged to a third party even for internal use within the centre.

Set and published by the Assessment and Qualifications Alliance.

Key to mark scheme and abbreviations used in marking

| M | mark is for method | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|--|--|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| m or dM | mark is dependent on one or more M marks and is for method | | | | | | |
| A | mark is dependent on M or m marks and is for accuracy | | | | | | |
| В | mark is independent of M or m marks an | mark is independent of M or m marks and is for method and accuracy | | | | | |
| Е | mark is for explanation | mark is for explanation | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| $\sqrt{\text{or ft or F}}$ | follow through from previous | | | | | | |
| | incorrect result | MC | mis-copy | | | | |
| CAO | correct answer only | MR | mis-read | | | | |
| CSO | correct solution only | RA | required accuracy | | | | |
| AWFW | anything which falls within | FW | further work | | | | |
| AWRT | anything which rounds to | ISW | ignore subsequent work | | | | |
| ACF | any correct form | FIW | from incorrect work | | | | |
| AG | answer given | BOD | given benefit of doubt | | | | |
| SC | special case | WR | work replaced by candidate | | | | |
| OE | or equivalent | FB | formulae book | | | | |
| A2,1 | 2 or 1 (or 0) accuracy marks | NOS | not on scheme | | | | |
| −x EE | deduct x marks for each error | G | graph | | | | |
| NMS | no method shown | c | candidate | | | | |
| PI | possibly implied | sf | significant figure(s) | | | | |
| SCA | substantially correct approach | dp | decimal place(s) | | | | |

No Method Shown

Where the question specifically requires a particular method to be used, we must usually see evidence of use of this method for any marks to be awarded. However, there are situations in some units where part marks would be appropriate, particularly when similar techniques are involved. Your Principal Examiner will alert you to these and details will be provided on the mark scheme.

Where the answer can be reasonably obtained without showing working and it is very unlikely that the correct answer can be obtained by using an incorrect method, we must award **full marks**. However, the obvious penalty to candidates showing no working is that incorrect answers, however close, earn **no marks**.

Where a question asks the candidate to state or write down a result, no method need be shown for full marks.

Where the permitted calculator has functions which reasonably allow the solution of the question directly, the correct answer without working earns **full marks**, unless it is given to less than the degree of accuracy accepted in the mark scheme, when it gains **no marks**.

Otherwise we require evidence of a correct method for any marks to be awarded.

June 07

MPC1

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|---------|---|-------|-------|---|
| 1(a)(i) | Gradient $AB = \frac{-1-5}{6-2}$ or $\frac{51}{2-6}$ | M1 | | $\pm \frac{6}{4}$ implies M1 |
| | $=\frac{-6}{4}=-\frac{3}{2}$ | A1 | 2 | AG |
| (ii) | $ \begin{vmatrix} y-5 \\ y+1 \end{vmatrix} = -\frac{3}{2} \begin{cases} (x-2) \\ (x-6) \end{vmatrix} $ | M1 | | or $y = -\frac{3}{2}x + c$ and attempt to find c |
| | $\Rightarrow 3x + 2y = 16$ | A1 | 2 | OE; must have integer coefficients |
| (b)(i) | Gradient of perpendicular = $\frac{2}{3}$ | M1 | | or use of $m_1 m_2 = -1$ |
| | $\Rightarrow y - 5 = \frac{2}{3}(x - 2)$ | A1 | 2 | 3y - 2x = 11 (no misreads permitted) |
| (ii) | Substitute $x = k$, $y = 7$ into their (b)(i) | M1 | | or grads $\frac{7-5}{k-2} \times \frac{-3}{2} = -1$ |
| | $\Rightarrow 2 = \frac{2}{3}(k-2) \Rightarrow k = 5$ | A1 | 2 | or Pythagoras $(k-2)^{2} = (k-6)^{2} + 8$ |
| | Total | | 8 | |
| 2(a) | $\frac{\sqrt{63}}{3} = \sqrt{7} \text{ or } \frac{3\sqrt{7}}{3}$ $\frac{14}{\sqrt{7}} = 2\sqrt{7} \text{ or } \frac{14\sqrt{7}}{7}$ | В1 | | or $\frac{\left(\sqrt{7}\sqrt{63} + 14 \times 3\right)}{3\sqrt{7}}$ |
| | | B1 | | or $\frac{\sqrt{7}}{\sqrt{7}}$ () M1 |
| | \Rightarrow sum = $3\sqrt{7}$ | B1 | 3 | ⇒ correct answer with all working correct A2 |
| (b) | Multiply by $\frac{\sqrt{7}+2}{\sqrt{7}+2}$ | M1 | | |
| | Denominator = $7 - 4 = 3$ | A1 | | |
| | Numerator = $\left(\sqrt{7}\right)^2 + \sqrt{7} + 2\sqrt{7} + 2$ | m1 | | multiplied out (allow one slip) $9 + 3\sqrt{7}$ |
| | Answer = $\sqrt{7} + 3$ | A1 | 4 | |
| | Total | | 7 | |

| MPC1 (con | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|-----------|---|----------|-------|---|
| 3(a)(i) | $(x+5)^2$ | B1 | 1000 | p=5 |
| 3(a)(1) | -6 | | 2 | q = -6 |
| | -0 | B1 | 2 | <i>q</i> = -0 |
| (ii) | $x_{\text{vertex}} = -5 \text{ (or their } -p \text{)}$ | B1√ | | may differentiate but must have $x = -5$ |
| (11) | $y_{\text{vertex}} = -6 \text{ (or their } q)$ | B1√ | 2 | and $y = -6$. Vertex $(-5, -6)$ |
| | | | | , |
| (iii) | x = -5 | B1 | 1 | |
| (iv) | Translation (not shift, move etc) | E1 | | and NO other transformation stated |
| | through $\begin{bmatrix} -5 \\ -6 \end{bmatrix}$ (or 5 left, 6 down) | M1 | | either component correct |
| | $\begin{bmatrix} -6 \end{bmatrix}$ | A1 | 3 | M1, A1 independent of E mark |
| (b) | $x + 11 = x^2 + 10x + 19$ | | | quadratic with all terms on one side of |
| | 30 110 30 110 30 119 | | | equation |
| | $\Rightarrow x^2 + 9x + 8 = 0$ or $y^2 - 13y + 30 = 0$ | M1 | | |
| | (x+8)(x+1)=0 or $(y-3)(y-10)=0$ | m1 | | attempt at formula (1 slip) or to factorise |
| | $ \begin{vmatrix} x = -1 \\ y = 10 \end{vmatrix} $ or $ \begin{vmatrix} x = -8 \\ y = 3 \end{vmatrix} $ | A1 | | both x values correct |
| | y=10 or $y=3$ | A1 | 4 | both y values correct and linked |
| | | | | SC $(-1,10)$ B2, $(-8,3)$ B2 no working |
| | Total | | 12 | |
| 4(a)(i) | $t^3 - 52t + 96$ | M1 | | one term correct |
| | | A1 A1 | 3 | another term correct all correct (no $+ c$ etc) |
| | | AI | 3 | an correct (no + c etc) |
| (ii) | $3t^2-52$ | M1 | | ft one term correct |
| | | A1√ | 2 | ft all "correct" |
| | dv | | | dv |
| (b) | $\frac{\mathrm{d}y}{\mathrm{d}t} = 8 - 104 + 96$ | M1 | | substitute $t = 2$ into their $\frac{dy}{dt}$ |
| | $= 0 \Rightarrow$ stationary value | A1 | | CSO; shown = $0 + \text{statement}$ |
| | Substitute $t = 2$ into $\frac{d^2 y}{dt^2}$ (= -40) | M1 | | any appropriate test, e.g. $y'(1)$ and $y'(3)$ |
| | di | | | |
| | $\frac{d^2y}{dt^2} < 0 \Rightarrow \text{max value}$ | A1 | 4 | all values (if stated) must be correct |
| | \mathbf{u} | | | |
| (c) | Substitute $t = 1$ into their $\frac{dy}{dt}$ | M1 | | must be their $\frac{dy}{dt}$ NOT $\frac{d^2y}{dt^2}$ |
| (c) | dt | 1711 | | $\frac{1}{dt} \frac{1}{dt} \frac{1}{dt^2}$ |
| | Rate of change = $45 \left(\text{cm s}^{-1} \right)$ | A1√ | 2 | ft their $y'(1)$ |
| | , | | | , |
| (d) | Substitute $t = 3$ into their $\frac{dy}{dt}$ | M1 | | interpreting their value of $\frac{dy}{dt}$ |
| | (27 - 156 + 96 = -33 < 0) | | | di |
| | | | | dv |
| | \Rightarrow decreasing when $t = 3$ | E1√ | 2 | allow increasing if their $\frac{dy}{dt} > 0$ |
| | Total | | 13 | |

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|---------|---|------------|-------|--|
| 5(a)(i) | Centre $(-3, 2)$ | M1 | | ± 3 or ± 2 |
| | | A1 | 2 | correct |
| (ii) | Radius = 5 | B1 | 1 | accept $\sqrt{25}$ but not $\pm \sqrt{25}$ |
| (b)(i) | $3^2 + (-4)^2 = 9 + 16 = 25$ | | | |
| | $\Rightarrow N$ lies on circle | B1 | 1 | must have $9+16=25$ or a statement |
| | | | | |
| (ii) | † <i>y</i> | | | |
| | C_{ullet} | M1 | | must draw axes; ft their centre in correct quadrant |
| | O X | A1 | 2 | correct (reasonable freehand circle enclosing origin) |
| (iii) | Attempt at gradient of CN | M1 | | withhold if subsequently finds tangent |
| | grad $CN = -\frac{4}{3}$ | A1 | | CSO |
| | $y = -\frac{4}{3}x - 2 \text{(or equivalent)}$ | A1√ | 3 | ft their grad CN |
| (c)(i) | $P(2,6)$ Hence $PC^2 = 5^2 + 4^2$ | M1 | | "their" PC^2 |
| () () | $\Rightarrow PC = \sqrt{41}$ | A 1 | 2 | |
| | · | | | |
| (ii) | Use of Pythagoras correctly | M1 | | |
| | $PT^2 = PC^2 - r^2 = 41 - 25$, where T is a point of contact of tangent | A1√ | | ft their PC^2 and r^2 |
| | $\Rightarrow PT = 4$ | A1 | 3 | Alternative sketch with vertical tangent M1 showing that tangent touches circle at point $(2, 2)$ A1 hence $PT = 4$ A1 |
| | Total | | 14 | |

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|---------|---|------------|-------|--|
| 6(a)(i) | f(1) = 1 + 4 - 5 | M1 | | must find f(1) NOT long division |
| | \Rightarrow f(1) = 0 \Rightarrow (x-1) is factor | A1 | 2 | shown = 0 plus a statement |
| (ii) | Attempt at $x^2 + x + 5$ | M1 | | long division leading to $x^2 \pm x +$ or equating coefficients |
| | $f(x) = (x-1)(x^2 + x + 5)$ | A1 | 2 | p = 1, $q = 5$ by inspection scores B1, B1 |
| (iii) | (x =) 1 is real root | B1 | | |
| | Consider $b^2 - 4ac$ for their $x^2 + x + 5$ | M1 | | not the cubic! |
| | $b^2 - 4ac = 1^2 - 4 \times 5 = -19 < 0$ | | | |
| | Hence no real roots (or only real root is 1) | A1 | 3 | CSO; all values correct plus a statement |
| | x^4 | M1 | | one term correct unsimplified |
| (b)(i) | $\int \dots dx = \frac{x^4}{4} + 2x^2 - 5x (+c)$ | A1 | 2 | second term correct unsimplified |
| | | A1 | 3 | all correct unsimplified |
| (ii) | $[4+8-10]-[\frac{1}{4}+2-5]$ | M1 | | correct use of limits 1 and 2; F(2) - F(1) attempted |
| | $=4\frac{3}{4}$ | A 1 | | |
| | Area of $\Delta = \frac{1}{2} \times 11 = 5\frac{1}{2}$ | В1 | | correct unsimplified |
| | \Rightarrow shaded area = $5\frac{1}{2} - 4\frac{3}{4}$ | | | combined integral of $7x-6-x^3$ scores M1 for limits correctly used then |
| | $=\frac{3}{4}$ | A1 | 4 | A3 correct answer with all working correct |
| | Total | | 14 | |
| 7(a) | $b^2 - 4ac = 4 - 4(k-1)(2k-3)$ | M1 | | (or seen in formula) condone one slip |
| | Real roots when $b^2 - 4ac \geqslant 0$ | E1 | | must involve $f(k) \ge 0$ (usually M1 must be earned) |
| | $4-4(2k^2-5k+3) \ge 0$ | | | , |
| | $\Rightarrow -2k^2 + 5k - 3 + 1 \geqslant 0$ | | | at least one step of working justifying ≤ 0 |
| | $4-4(2k^2-5k+3) \ge 0$ $\Rightarrow -2k^2+5k-3+1 \ge 0$ $\Rightarrow 2k^2-5k+2 \le 0$ | A1 | 3 | AG |
| (b)(i) | (2k-1)(k-2) | B1 | 1 | |
| (ii) | (Critical values) $\frac{1}{2}$ and 2 | B1√ | | ft their factors or correct values seen on diagram, sketch or inequality or stated |
| | $\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | M1 | | use of sketch / sign diagram |
| | $\Rightarrow 0.5 \leqslant k \leqslant 2$ | A 1 | 3 | M1A0 for $0.5 < k < 2$ or $k \ge 0.5$, $k \le 2$ |
| | Total | | 7 | |
| | TOTAL | | 75 | |



General Certificate of Education

Mathematics 6360

MPC1 Pure Core 1

Mark Scheme

2008 examination - January series

PhysicsAndMathsTutor.com

Mark schemes are prepared by the Principal Examiner and considered, together with the relevant questions, by a panel of subject teachers. This mark scheme includes any amendments made at the standardisation meeting attended by all examiners and is the scheme which was used by them in this examination. The standardisation meeting ensures that the mark scheme covers the candidates' responses to questions and that every examiner understands and applies it in the same correct way. As preparation for the standardisation meeting each examiner analyses a number of candidates' scripts: alternative answers not already covered by the mark scheme are discussed at the meeting and legislated for. If, after this meeting, examiners encounter unusual answers which have not been discussed at the meeting they are required to refer these to the Principal Examiner.

It must be stressed that a mark scheme is a working document, in many cases further developed and expanded on the basis of candidates' reactions to a particular paper. Assumptions about future mark schemes on the basis of one year's document should be avoided; whilst the guiding principles of assessment remain constant, details will change, depending on the content of a particular examination paper.

Further copies of this Mark Scheme are available to download from the AQA Website: www.aqa.org.uk

Copyright © 2008 AQA and its licensors. All rights reserved.

COPYRIGHT

AQA retains the copyright on all its publications. However, registered centres for AQA are permitted to copy material from this booklet for their own internal use, with the following important exception: AQA cannot give permission to centres to photocopy any material that is acknowledged to a third party even for internal use within the centre.

Set and published by the Assessment and Qualifications Alliance.

The Assessment and Qualifications Alliance (AQA) is a company limited by guarantee registered in England and Wales (company number 3644723) and a registered charity (registered charity number 1073334). Registered address: AQA, Devas Street, Manchester M15 6EX

Key to mark scheme and abbreviations used in marking

| M | mark is for method | | | | |
|----------------------------|--|-----|----------------------------|--|--|
| m or dM | mark is dependent on one or more M marks and is for method | | | | |
| A | mark is dependent on M or m marks and is for accuracy | | | | |
| В | mark is independent of M or m marks and is for method and accuracy | | | | |
| Е | mark is for explanation | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| $\sqrt{\text{or ft or F}}$ | follow through from previous | | | | |
| | incorrect result | MC | mis-copy | | |
| CAO | correct answer only | MR | mis-read | | |
| CSO | correct solution only | RA | required accuracy | | |
| AWFW | anything which falls within | FW | further work | | |
| AWRT | anything which rounds to | ISW | ignore subsequent work | | |
| ACF | any correct form | FIW | from incorrect work | | |
| AG | answer given | BOD | given benefit of doubt | | |
| SC | special case | WR | work replaced by candidate | | |
| OE | or equivalent | FB | formulae book | | |
| A2,1 | 2 or 1 (or 0) accuracy marks | NOS | not on scheme | | |
| −x EE | deduct x marks for each error | G | graph | | |
| NMS | no method shown | С | candidate | | |
| PI | possibly implied | sf | significant figure(s) | | |
| SCA | substantially correct approach | dp | decimal place(s) | | |

No Method Shown

Where the question specifically requires a particular method to be used, we must usually see evidence of use of this method for any marks to be awarded. However, there are situations in some units where part marks would be appropriate, particularly when similar techniques are involved. Your Principal Examiner will alert you to these and details will be provided on the mark scheme.

Where the answer can be reasonably obtained without showing working and it is very unlikely that the correct answer can be obtained by using an incorrect method, we must award **full marks**. However, the obvious penalty to candidates showing no working is that incorrect answers, however close, earn **no marks**.

Where a question asks the candidate to state or write down a result, no method need be shown for full marks.

Where the permitted calculator has functions which reasonably allow the solution of the question directly, the correct answer without working earns **full marks**, unless it is given to less than the degree of accuracy accepted in the mark scheme, when it gains **no marks**.

Otherwise we require evidence of a correct method for any marks to be awarded.

MPC1

| MPCI | 0.1.4 | 3.6 | 7D () | |
|--------------|---|-------|--------|---|
| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
| 1 (a) | Mid-point of $BC = (3, -2)$ | B1 | | Either coordinate correct |
| | | B1 | 2 | Both cords correct. Accept $x = 3$, $y = -2$ |
| | | | | |
| | $\Delta v = 3-1$ | | | 2 |
| (b)(i) | $\frac{\Delta y}{\Delta x} = \frac{3-1}{-2-4}$ | M1 | | $\pm \frac{2}{6}$ OE implies M1 |
| | $\Delta x = -2 - 4$ | | | O |
| | $=-\frac{1}{3}$ | A1 | 2 | |
| | 3 | 111 | | |
| | | | | |
| (ii) | y-3 = "their grad" $(x+2)$ or | | | Or $y = mx + c$ and correct attempt to |
| | y-1 = "their grad"($x-4$) | M1 | | $\int \int $ |
| | Hence $x + 3y = 7$ | A1 | 2 | |
| | , | 111 | _ | |
| (iii) | y + 5 = "their grad AB " $(x - 2)$ | M1 | | Or "their $x + qy = c$ " and attempt to find c |
| (111) | | 1411 | | or then $x + yy = c$ and attempt to find c |
| | $y+5=-\frac{1}{3}(x-2)$ or $x+3y+13=0$ | A1 | 2 | OE |
| | 3 ' | | | |
| | | | | |
| (-) | $C_{\text{red}} PC = 2 (f_{\text{reso}} \Delta y = 1+5)$ | D 1 | | Or 2 lengths correct: |
| (c) | Grad $BC = 3$ (from $\frac{\Delta y}{\Delta x} = \frac{1+5}{4-2}$ OE) | B1 | | $AB = \sqrt{40}; BC = \sqrt{40}; AC = \sqrt{80}$ |
| | m = 1 stated on | | | V 12,-2 V 12,120 V 00 |
| | $m_1 m_2 = -1$ stated or | | | |
| | $ared PC = 2$ and $ared AP = \frac{1}{2}$ | | | |
| | grad $BC = 3$ and grad $AB = -\frac{1}{3}$ or | M1 | | Or attempt at Pythagoras or Cosine Rule |
| | 1 | | | |
| | grad $BC \times \operatorname{grad} AB \left(=3 \times -\frac{1}{3}\right)$ | | | |
| | 3 | | | |
| | Product of gradients = -1 | A1 | 2 | $AC^2 = AB^2 + BC^2 \Rightarrow \angle ABC = 90^\circ$ |
| | Hence AB and BC are perpendicular | CSO | 3 | Completing proof and statement |
| | Total | | 11 | completing proof and statement |
| | Total | M1 | 11 | Reduce one power by 1 |
| 2(a) | $\frac{\mathrm{d}y}{\mathrm{d}x} = 4x^3 - 32$ | A1 | | One term correct |
| 2(a) | $\frac{dx}{dx} = 4x - 32$ | A1 | 3 | |
| | | AI | 3 | All correct (no $+ c$ etc) |
| | 1 | | | |
| (b) | Stationary point $\Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = 0$ | M1 | | |
| | dx | | | |
| | . 3 0 | A 1 A | | $x^n = k$ following from their $\frac{dy}{dx}$ |
| | $\Rightarrow x^{-} = 8$ | A1√ | | $x = \kappa$ following from their $\frac{1}{dx}$ |
| | $\Rightarrow x^3 = 8$ $\Rightarrow x = 2$ $\frac{d^2 y}{dx^2} = 12x^2$ | A1 | 3 | CSO |
| | | 111 | , | |
| | 2 | | | A., |
| (c)(i) | $\frac{\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{y}}{\mathbf{y}} = 12x^2$ | B1√ | 1 | FT their $\frac{dy}{dx}$ |
| | dx^2 | | | dx |
| | | | | |
| | d^2y | | | dy |
| (ii) | When $x = 2$, $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}$ considered | M1 | | Or complete test with $2 \pm \varepsilon$ using $\frac{dy}{dx}$ |
| | ⇔ minimum point | E1√ | 2 | di di |
| | — minimum pomi | E I√ | | |
| | | | | |
| (d) | Putting $x = 0$ into their $\frac{dy}{dx}$ (= -32) | M1 | | |
| (u) | $\frac{1}{dx}$ dx | 1411 | | |
| | dy | | _ | dv - |
| | $\frac{dy}{dx} < 0 \Rightarrow$ decreasing | A1√ | 2 | Allow "increasing" if their $\frac{dy}{dx} > 0$ |
| | | | 11 | u.i |
| | Total | | 11 | |

| Q Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|--------------|---|-----------|-------|---|
| | | | | $5\sqrt{16} + 6$ |
| 3(a) | $5\sqrt{8} = 10\sqrt{2}$ | B1 | | Or $\frac{5\sqrt{16}+6}{\sqrt{2}}$ gets B1 |
| | $\frac{6}{\sqrt{2}} = \frac{6\sqrt{2}}{2} \qquad (=3\sqrt{2})$ | M1 | | then M1 for rationalising; and A1 answer |
| | Answer = $13\sqrt{2}$ | A1 | 3 | n = 13 |
| (b) | $\frac{\sqrt{2}+2}{3\sqrt{2}-4} \times \frac{3\sqrt{2}+4}{3\sqrt{2}+4}$ | M1 | | Multiplying top & bottom by $\pm (3\sqrt{2} + 4)$ |
| | Numerator = $6 + 6\sqrt{2} + 4\sqrt{2} + 8$ | m1 | | Multiplying out (condone one slip) |
| | Denominator = $18 - 16$ (= 2) | B1 | | |
| | Final answer = $5\sqrt{2} + 7$ | A1 | 4 | |
| | Total | | 7 | |
| 4 (a) | $x^2 + (y - 5)^2$ | B1 | | b=5 |
| | RHS = 5 | B1 | 2 | <i>k</i> = 5 |
| (b)(i) | Centre (0, 5) | B1√ | 1 | FT their b from part (a) |
| (ii) | Radius = $\sqrt{5}$ | B1√ | 1 | FT their k from part (a); RHS must be > 0 |
| (c)(i) | $x^2 + 4x^2 - 20x + 20 = 0$ | M1 | | May substitute into original or "their (a)" |
| | $\Rightarrow x^2 - 4x + 4 = 0$ | A1 | 2 | CSO; AG |
| | | | | |
| (ii) | $(x-2)^2 = 0 \text{ or } x = 2$ | M1 | | |
| | Repeated root implies tangent | E1 | 2 | Or $b^2 - 4ac$ shown = 0 plus statement |
| | Point of contact is $P(2, 4)$ | A1 | 3 | |
| (d) | $\left(CQ^2 = \right)1^2 + 1^2$ | M1 | | FT their C |
| | $\sqrt{2} < \sqrt{5} \implies Q$ lies inside circle | A1 CSO | 2 | CQ or CQ^2 OE must appear for A1 |
| | Total | 2.2.0 | 11 | |
| 5(a) | (9+x)(1-x) | M1 | | $\pm (9 \pm x)(1 \pm x)$ |
| | | A1 | 2 | Correct factors |
| (b) | $25 - (x^2 + 8x + 16) = 9 - 8x - x^2$ | B1 | 1 | AG |
| (c)(i) | x = -4 is line of symmetry | B1 | 1 | |
| (ii) | Vertex is (-4, 25) | B1,B1 | 2 | |
| (iii) | _ y _ | M1 | | General ∩ shape |
| | 9 | B1 | | –9 and 1 marked on <i>x</i> -axis or stated |
| | | A1 | 3 | 9 marked on y-axis and maximum to the |
| | _9/ 1\ | | | left of y-axis |
| | Total | | 9 | Must continue below <i>x</i> -axis at both ends |
| | 10181 | <u> </u> | 7 | |

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|------------|--|-------|-------|--|
| 6(a)(i) | p(-1) = -1 + 7 - 6 | M1 | | Finding p(-1) |
| | = 0 therefore $x + 1$ is a factor | A1 | 2 | Shown to $= 0$ plus statement |
| (ii) | $p(x) = (x+1)(x^2 - x - 6)$ | M1 | | Long division/inspection (2 terms correct) |
| | | A1 | | Quadratic factor correct |
| | | | | May earn M1,A1 for correct second factor |
| | p(x) = (x+1)(x+2)(x-3) | A1 | 3 | then A1 for $(x+1)(x+2)(x-3)$ |
| (b)(i) | A(-2,0) | B1 | 1 | Condone $x = -2$ |
| (**) | x^4 $7x^2$ | M1 | | One town commet |
| (II) | $\frac{x^4}{4} - \frac{7x^2}{2} - 6x (+c)$ | A1 | | One term correct Another term correct |
| | (may have + c or not) | A1 | | All correct unsimplified |
| | (may have te of hot) | AI | | An correct unsimplified |
| | $\left[\frac{81}{4} - \frac{63}{2} - 18\right] - \left[\frac{1}{4} - \frac{7}{2} + 6\right]$ | m1 | | F(3) - F(-1) attempted in correct order |
| | = -32 | A1 | 5 | CSO; OE |
| (iii) | Area of shaded region = 32 | B1√ | 1 | FT their (b)(ii) but positive value needed |
| | | | | |
| (iv) | $\frac{dy}{dx} = 3x^2 - 7$ | M1 | | One term correct |
| | uλ | A1 | _ | All correct (no + c etc) |
| | When $x = -1$, gradient = -4 | A1 | 3 | CSO |
| (v) | Gradient of normal = $\frac{1}{4}$ | B1√ | | |
| | $y =$ "their gradient" $(x \pm 1)$ | M1 | | Must be finding normal , not tangent |
| | $y = \frac{1}{4}(x+1)$ | A1 | 3 | CSO; any correct form eg $4y - x = 1$ |
| | Total | | 18 | |
| 7(a) | $x^{2} + 7 = k(3x+1) \Rightarrow x^{2} - 3kx + 7 - k = 0$ | B1 | 1 | AG |
| | | | | Clear attempt at $b^2 - 4ac$ |
| (b) | $b^2 - 4ac = (-3k)^2 - 4(7 - k)$ | M1 | | Clear attempt at $b^2 - 4ac$ Condone slip in one term of expression |
| | (2 distinct roots when) $b^2 - 4ac > 0$ | B1 | | Must involve k |
| | $9k^2 + 4k - 28 > 0$ | A1 | 3 | CSO; AG |
| | 7K + 4K - 20 > U | Aı | 3 | CSO, AO |
| (c) | (9k-14)(k+2) | M1 | | Factors or formula correct unsimplified |
| | Critical points -2 and $\frac{14}{9}$ | A1 | | |
| | 9 | | | 170 |
| | Sketch ∪ or sign diagram correct | M1 | | $\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ |
| | $k < -2, k > \frac{14}{9}$ | A1 | 4 | |
| | Total | | 8 | |
| | TOTAL | | 75 | |



General Certificate of Education

Mathematics 6360

MPC1 Pure Core 1

Mark Scheme

2008 examination - June series

PhysicsAndMathsTutor.com

Mark schemes are prepared by the Principal Examiner and considered, together with the relevant questions, by a panel of subject teachers. This mark scheme includes any amendments made at the standardisation meeting attended by all examiners and is the scheme which was used by them in this examination. The standardisation meeting ensures that the mark scheme covers the candidates' responses to questions and that every examiner understands and applies it in the same correct way. As preparation for the standardisation meeting each examiner analyses a number of candidates' scripts: alternative answers not already covered by the mark scheme are discussed at the meeting and legislated for. If, after this meeting, examiners encounter unusual answers which have not been discussed at the meeting they are required to refer these to the Principal Examiner.

It must be stressed that a mark scheme is a working document, in many cases further developed and expanded on the basis of candidates' reactions to a particular paper. Assumptions about future mark schemes on the basis of one year's document should be avoided; whilst the guiding principles of assessment remain constant, details will change, depending on the content of a particular examination paper.

Further copies of this Mark Scheme are available to download from the AQA Website: www.aqa.org.uk

Copyright © 2008 AQA and its licensors. All rights reserved.

COPYRIGHT

AQA retains the copyright on all its publications. However, registered centres for AQA are permitted to copy material from this booklet for their own internal use, with the following important exception: AQA cannot give permission to centres to photocopy any material that is acknowledged to a third party even for internal use within the centre.

Set and published by the Assessment and Qualifications Alliance.

The Assessment and Qualifications Alliance (AQA) is a company limited by guarantee registered in England and Wales (company number 3644723) and a registered charity (registered charity number 1073334). Registered address: AQA, Devas Street, Manchester M15 6EX

Key to mark scheme and abbreviations used in marking

| M | mark is for method | | | | |
|----------------------------|--|-----|----------------------------|--|--|
| m or dM | mark is dependent on one or more M marks and is for method | | | | |
| A | mark is dependent on M or m marks and is for accuracy | | | | |
| В | mark is independent of M or m marks and is for method and accuracy | | | | |
| E | mark is for explanation | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| $\sqrt{\text{or ft or F}}$ | follow through from previous | | | | |
| | incorrect result | MC | mis-copy | | |
| CAO | correct answer only | MR | mis-read | | |
| CSO | correct solution only | RA | required accuracy | | |
| AWFW | anything which falls within | FW | further work | | |
| AWRT | anything which rounds to | ISW | ignore subsequent work | | |
| ACF | any correct form | FIW | from incorrect work | | |
| AG | answer given | BOD | given benefit of doubt | | |
| SC | special case | WR | work replaced by candidate | | |
| OE | or equivalent | FB | formulae book | | |
| A2,1 | 2 or 1 (or 0) accuracy marks | NOS | not on scheme | | |
| −x EE | deduct x marks for each error | G | graph | | |
| NMS | no method shown | c | candidate | | |
| PI | possibly implied | sf | significant figure(s) | | |
| SCA | substantially correct approach | dp | decimal place(s) | | |

No Method Shown

Where the question specifically requires a particular method to be used, we must usually see evidence of use of this method for any marks to be awarded. However, there are situations in some units where part marks would be appropriate, particularly when similar techniques are involved. Your Principal Examiner will alert you to these and details will be provided on the mark scheme.

Where the answer can be reasonably obtained without showing working and it is very unlikely that the correct answer can be obtained by using an incorrect method, we must award **full marks**. However, the obvious penalty to candidates showing no working is that incorrect answers, however close, earn **no marks**.

Where a question asks the candidate to state or write down a result, no method need be shown for full marks.

Where the permitted calculator has functions which reasonably allow the solution of the question directly, the correct answer without working earns **full marks**, unless it is given to less than the degree of accuracy accepted in the mark scheme, when it gains **no marks**.

Otherwise we require evidence of a correct method for any marks to be awarded.

MPC1

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|------|---|-------|-------|---|
| 1(a) | L: straight line with positive gradient and | B1 | | Line must cross both axes but need not |
| | negative intercept on y-axis | D.1 | | reach the curve |
| | cutting at $\left(\frac{1}{3},0\right)$ and $\left(0,-1\right)$ | B1 | | Condone 0.33 or better for $\frac{1}{3}$ |
| | (intercepts stated or marked on sketch) | | | |
| | C: attempt at parabola ∪ or ∩ through (-3,0) and (1,0) or values -3 and 1 stated as intercepts on x-axis | В1 | | y ↑ |
| | \cup shaped graph – vertex below <i>x</i> -axis and cutting <i>x</i> -axis twice | M1 | | -3 $\frac{1}{3}$ 1 -1 -3 |
| | through $(0,-3)$ and minimum point to left of y-axis | A1 | 5 | (y-intercept or coordinates marked) |
| (b) | | M1 | | |
| | $x^{2} + 3x - x - 3 - 3x + 1 = 0$ $\Rightarrow x^{2} - x - 2 = 0$ | A1 | 2 | AG; must have "= 0" and no errors |
| (c) | (x-2)(x+1) = 0 | M1 | | $(x\pm 1)(x\pm 2)$ or use of formula (one slip) |
| | $\Rightarrow x = 2, -1$ | A1 | | correct values imply M1A1 |
| | Substitute one value of <i>x</i> to find <i>y</i> | m1 | | |
| | Points of intersection $(2, 5)$ and $(-1,-4)$ | A1 | 4 | May say $x = 2$, $y = 5$ etc SC: $(2, 5) \Rightarrow B2$ $(-1, -4) \Rightarrow B2$ without working |
| | Total | | 11 | (-1,-4) \rightarrow B2 without working |
| 2(a) | xy = 6 | B1 | 1 | B0 for $\sqrt{36}$ or ± 6 |
| (b) | $\frac{y}{x} = \frac{2\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{3}} \text{ or } \sqrt{\frac{12}{3}} \text{ or } \sqrt{\frac{4}{1}} \text{ or } \frac{\sqrt{12}}{\sqrt{3}} \times \frac{\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{3}}$ | M1 | | Allow M1 for ±2 |
| | = 2 | A1 | 2 | |
| (c) | $x^{2} + 2xy + y^{2}$ or $(\sqrt{3} + 2\sqrt{3})^{2}$ correct | M1 | | or $(\sqrt{3} + \sqrt{12})(\sqrt{3} + \sqrt{12})$ expanded as |
| | 2 2 | | | 4 terms – no more than one slip |
| | Correct with 2 of x^2 , y^2 , $2xy$ simplified | A1 | | Correct but unsimplified – one more step |
| | $3 + 2\sqrt{36} + 12$ or $3^2 \times 3$ or $(3\sqrt{3})^2$ | | | |
| | = 27 | A1 | 3 | |
| | Total | | 6 | |

| MPC1 (cont | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|-----------------|--|-------|-------|--|
| 3(a) | $V = x(9-3x)^2$ | M1 | | Attempt at <i>V</i> in terms of <i>x</i> (condone slip when rearranging formula for $y = 9 - 3x$) |
| | | | | or $(9-3x)^2 = 81-54x+9x^2$ |
| | $V = x(81 - 54x + 9x^2)$ | | | |
| | $=81x - 54x^2 + 9x^3$ | A1 | 2 | AG; no errors in algebra |
| (1) (2) | $\mathrm{d}V$ | M1 | | One term correct |
| (b)(1) | $\frac{dV}{dx} = 81 - 108x + 27x^2$ | A1 | | Another correct |
| | | A1 | | All correct (no $+ c$ etc) |
| | $= 27(x^2 - 4x + 3)$ | A1 | 4 | CSO; all algebra and differentiation |
| | | | | correct |
| (ii) | (x-3)(x-1) or $(27x-81)(x-1)$ etc | M1 | | "Correct" factors or correct use of formula |
| | $\Rightarrow x = 1, 3$ | A1 | 2 | |
| | | | | SC: B1,B1 for $x = 1$, $x = 3$ found by inspection (provided no other values) |
| | | | | |
| (c) | $\frac{d^2V}{dx^2} = -108 + 54x$ (condone one slip) | M1 | | ft their $\frac{dV}{dx}$ (may have cancelled 27 etc) |
| | α | A1 | 2 | CSO; all differentiation correct |
| | 1 ² 17 1 ² 17 | | | .1217 |
| (d)(i) | $x=3 \Rightarrow \frac{d^2V}{dx^2} = 54; x=1 \Rightarrow \frac{d^2V}{dx^2} = -54$ | B1√ | 1 | ft their $\frac{d^2V}{dx^2}$ and their two x-values |
| | | | | |
| (ii) | (x =) 1 (gives maximum value) | E1 | 1 | Provided their $\frac{d^2V}{dx^2} < 0$ |
| | | | | di. |
| (iii) | $V_{\rm max} = 36$ | B1 | 1 | CAO |
| | Total | | 13 | |
| 4 (a) | $\left(x-\frac{3}{2}\right)^2$ | B1 | | Must have $()^2 	 p = 1.5$ |
| | 7 | | | 1.77 |
| | $+\frac{1}{4}$ | B1 | 2 | q = 1.75 |
| | 7 | | | |
| (b) | Minimum value is $\frac{7}{4}$ | B1√ | 1 | ft their q or correct value |
| (-) | Tuonalation | F:1 | | (not shift move transformed and |
| (c) | Translation (and no other transformation stated) | E1 | | (not shift, move, transformation etc) |
| | ۲۵٦ | M1 | | M1 for one component correct |
| | $\left[\frac{3}{2}\right]$ | M1 | | M1 for one component correct or ft their <i>p</i> or <i>q</i> values |
| | through $\begin{vmatrix} \overline{2} \\ 7 \end{vmatrix}$ (or equivalent in words) | | | |
| | $\lfloor \frac{7}{4} \rfloor$ | A1 | 3 | CSO; condone 1.5 right and 1.75 up etc |
| | Total | | 6 | |

| MPC1 (cont | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|------------|--|----------|-------|--|
| F(a) | | | | |
| 5(a) | $\operatorname{Grad} AC = \frac{15}{3} = 5$ | B1 | | OE |
| | - | | | |
| | Equation of AC: $y = m(x+2)$ | M1 | | Or use of $y = mx + c$ with $(-2, 0)$ or |
| | or $(y-15) = m(x-1)$ | | | (1, 15) correctly substituted for x and y |
| | | | | |
| | y = 5x + 10 | A1 | 3 | OE eg $y-15=5(x-1)$, $y=5(x+2)$ |
| | ا ا | M1 | | Doigo one novemby 1 |
| (b)(i) | $\left 16x - \frac{x^3}{1} \right $ | M1 A1 | | Raise one power by 1 One term correct |
| (1) | 5 | A1 | | All correct |
| | (1) (32) | | | |
| | $\left[16x - \frac{x^5}{5}\right]$ $\left(16 - \frac{1}{5}\right) - \left(-32 + \frac{32}{5}\right)$ | m1 | | F(1) - F(-2) attempted |
| | | | | |
| | $=41\frac{2}{5}$ (or 41.4, $\frac{207}{5}$ etc) | A1 | 5 | CSO; withhold if $+ c$ added |
| | 5 | | | |
| | 1 | | | |
| (ii) | Area $\Delta = \frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times 15$ or $22\frac{1}{2}$ or 22.5 | B1 | | Or $\int_{-2}^{1} (5x+10) dx = 22.5$ |
| | Shaded area = | M1 | | Condone "difference" if $\Delta > \int$ |
| | "their (b)(i) answer" – correct triangle | 1711 | | Condone unreferee if 25 j |
| | \Rightarrow shaded area = $18\frac{9}{10}$ | A1 | 3 | CSO; OE (18.9 etc) |
| | Total | | 11 | |
| 6(a) | Remainder = $p(1) = 1 + 1 - 8 - 12$ | M1 | | Use of p(1) NOT long division |
| | = -18 | A1 | 2 | |
| (b)(i) | p(2) = 2 + 4 + 16 + 12 | 3.61 | | NOTE 1 11 11 11 |
| (b)(i) | p(-2) = -8 + 4 + 16 - 12 | M1 | | NOT long division |
| | $=0 \Rightarrow (x+2)$ is factor | A1 | 2 | p(-2) shown = 0 and statement |
| (ii) | Quad factor by comparing coefficients or | | | 0.6.111 |
| (11) | $(x^2 + kx \pm 6)$ by inspection | M1 | | Or full long division or attempt at Factor Theorem using $f(\pm 3)$ |
| | (x + kx ± 0) by inspection | | | |
| | $p(x) = (x+2)(x^2 - x - 6)$ | A1 | | Correct quadratic factor or $(x-3)$ shown |
| | | | | to be factor by Factor Theorem |
| | $p(x) = (x+2)^2(x-3)$ or | A1 | 3 | CSO; SC: B1 for $(x+2)(x^{***})(x-3)$ by |
| | (x+2)(x+2)(x-3) | | | inspection or without working |
| (c)(i) | (k =) -12 | B1 | 1 | Condone $y = -12$ or $(0, -12)$ |
| | , C. 7 . 2 | DI | 1 | 12 01 (0, 12) |
| (ii) | ↓ y | M1 | | Cubic shape (one max and one min) |
| | | A1 | | Maximum at $(-2,0)$ and through $(3,0)$ – |
| | | | | at least one of these values marked |
| | -2 3/ | A1 | 3 | "correct" graph as shown |
| | $\begin{array}{c c} & & & \\ \hline & & & \\ \end{array}$ | | | (touching smoothly at -2, 3 marked and |
| | | | | minimum to right of y-axis) |
| | | | | |
| | Total | | 11 | |
| | | | | |

| MPC1 (cont | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|------------|--|----------|-------|--|
| 7(a) | $(x-8)^2 + (y-13)^2$ | B1 | | Exactly this with + and squares |
| | $=13^{2}$ | B1 | 2 | Condone 169 |
| (b)(i) | $\operatorname{grad} PC = \frac{12}{5}$ | B1 | 1 | Must simplify $\frac{-12}{-5}$ |
| (ii) | grad of tangent $=\frac{-1}{\operatorname{grad} PC} = -\frac{5}{12}$ | B1√ | | Condone $-\frac{1}{2.4}$ etc |
| | tangent has equation $y-1 = -\frac{5}{12}(x-3)$ | M1 A1 | | ft gradient but M0 if using grad PC Correct – but not in required final form |
| | 5x + 12y = 27 OE | A1 | 4 | MUST have integer coefficients |
| (iii) | half chord = 5 | B1 | | Seen or stated |
| | $d^{2} = (\text{their } r)^{2} - 5^{2}$ $Q (\text{provided } r > 5)$ | M1 | | Pythagoras used correctly $d^2 = 13^2 - 5^2$ |
| | Distance = 12 | A1 | 3 | CSO |
| | Total | | 10 | |
| 8(a) | $b^2 - 4ac = 16k^2 - 36(k+1)$ | M1 | | Condone one slip |
| | Real roots: discriminant ≥ 0 | B1 | | |
| | $\Rightarrow 16k^2 - 36k - 36 \geqslant 0$ | | | |
| | $\Rightarrow 16k^2 - 36k - 36 \geqslant 0$ $\Rightarrow 4k^2 - 9k - 9 \geqslant 0$ | A1 | 3 | AG (watch signs) |
| (b) | (4k+3)(k-3) | M1 | | Or correct use of formula (unsimplified) |
| | critical points $(k =) -\frac{3}{4}$, 3 | A1 | | Not in a form involving surds Values may be seen in inequalities etc |
| | $\frac{3}{4}$ sketch | M1 | | Or sign diagram |
| | $k \geqslant 3, k \leqslant -\frac{3}{4}$ | A1 | 4 | NMS full marks |
| | | | | Condone use of word "and" but final |
| | | | | answer in a form such as $3 \le k \le -\frac{3}{4}$ |
| | | | | scores A0 |
| | Total | | 7 | |
| | TOTAL | | 75 | |



General Certificate of Education

Mathematics 6360

MPC1 Pure Core 1

Mark Scheme

2009 examination - January series

PhysicsAndMathsTutor.com

Mark schemes are prepared by the Principal Examiner and considered, together with the relevant questions, by a panel of subject teachers. This mark scheme includes any amendments made at the standardisation meeting attended by all examiners and is the scheme which was used by them in this examination. The standardisation meeting ensures that the mark scheme covers the candidates' responses to questions and that every examiner understands and applies it in the same correct way. As preparation for the standardisation meeting each examiner analyses a number of candidates' scripts: alternative answers not already covered by the mark scheme are discussed at the meeting and legislated for. If, after this meeting, examiners encounter unusual answers which have not been discussed at the meeting they are required to refer these to the Principal Examiner.

It must be stressed that a mark scheme is a working document, in many cases further developed and expanded on the basis of candidates' reactions to a particular paper. Assumptions about future mark schemes on the basis of one year's document should be avoided; whilst the guiding principles of assessment remain constant, details will change, depending on the content of a particular examination paper.

Further copies of this Mark Scheme are available to download from the AQA Website: www.aqa.org.uk

Copyright © 2009 AQA and its licensors. All rights reserved.

COPYRIGHT

AQA retains the copyright on all its publications. However, registered centres for AQA are permitted to copy material from this booklet for their own internal use, with the following important exception: AQA cannot give permission to centres to photocopy any material that is acknowledged to a third party even for internal use within the centre.

Set and published by the Assessment and Qualifications Alliance.

Key to mark scheme and abbreviations used in marking

| M | mark is for method | | | | |
|--------------|--|----------------|----------------------------|--|--|
| m or dM | mark is dependent on one or more M marks and is for method | | | | |
| A | mark is dependent on M or m marks and is for accuracy | | | | |
| В | mark is independent of M or m marks and is | for method and | accuracy | | |
| Е | mark is for explanation | | | | |
| √or ft or F | follow through from previous | | | | |
| V OI II OI I | incorrect result | MC | mis-copy | | |
| CAO | correct answer only | MR | mis-read | | |
| CSO | correct solution only | RA | required accuracy | | |
| AWFW | anything which falls within | FW | further work | | |
| AWRT | anything which rounds to | ISW | ignore subsequent work | | |
| ACF | any correct form | FIW | from incorrect work | | |
| AG | answer given | BOD | given benefit of doubt | | |
| SC | special case | WR | work replaced by candidate | | |
| OE | or equivalent | FB | formulae book | | |
| A2,1 | 2 or 1 (or 0) accuracy marks | NOS | not on scheme | | |
| –x EE | deduct x marks for each error | G | graph | | |
| NMS | no method shown | c | candidate | | |
| PI | possibly implied | sf | significant figure(s) | | |
| SCA | substantially correct approach | dp | decimal place(s) | | |

No Method Shown

Where the question specifically requires a particular method to be used, we must usually see evidence of use of this method for any marks to be awarded. However, there are situations in some units where part marks would be appropriate, particularly when similar techniques are involved. Your Principal Examiner will alert you to these and details will be provided on the mark scheme.

Where the answer can be reasonably obtained without showing working and it is very unlikely that the correct answer can be obtained by using an incorrect method, we must award **full marks**. However, the obvious penalty to candidates showing no working is that incorrect answers, however close, earn **no marks**.

Where a question asks the candidate to state or write down a result, no method need be shown for full marks.

Where the permitted calculator has functions which reasonably allow the solution of the question directly, the correct answer without working earns **full marks**, unless it is given to less than the degree of accuracy accepted in the mark scheme, when it gains **no marks**.

Otherwise we require evidence of a correct method for any marks to be awarded.

MPC1

| MPC1 O | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|------------|--|-------|-------|--|
| | | | | B1 for each coordinate |
| 1(a) | M(3,2) | B1 B1 | 2 | B1 for each coordinate |
| (b) | Gradient $AB = \frac{-2-6}{5-1} = \left(\frac{-8}{4}\right)$ | M1 | | May use coords of <i>M</i> instead of <i>A</i> or <i>B</i> - |
| (0) | 5 – 1 (4) | IVII | | condone one slip |
| | = -2 | A1 | 2 | CSO Answer must be simplified to –2 |
| | 1 | | | |
| (c) (i) | Gradient of perpendicular = $\frac{1}{2}$ | B1√ | | ft "their" -1/gradient AB |
| | 2 1 (2) | 3.61 | | 42.0 |
| | $\Rightarrow y - 2 = \frac{1}{2}(x - 3)$ | M1 | | attempt at perp to AB ; ft their M coords |
| | $\Rightarrow 2y - 4 = x - 3 \Rightarrow x - 2y + 1 = 0 \text{ AG}$ | A1 | 3 | CSO Must write down the printed answer |
| 400 | (k+5)-2 1 | | | Sub into given line equation or correct |
| (ii) | $k-2(k+5)+1=0$ or $\frac{(k+5)-2}{k-3}=\frac{1}{2}$ | M1 | | expression involving gradients |
| | | | | Condone omission of brackets or use of x |
| | $\Rightarrow k = -9$ | A1 | 2 | Condone $x = -9$ |
| | | | | (Full marks for correct answer without |
| | T-4-1 | | 0 | working) |
| | Total | | 9 | |
| 2(a) | (x-1)(2x-3) | B1 | 1 | (1-x)(3-2x) or $2(x-1)(x-1.5)$ etc |
| | | | | |
| (b) | Critical values are 1, $1\frac{1}{2}$ | B1√ | | Correct or ft their factors from (a) |
| (*) | 2 | | | + - + |
| | Sign diagram or sketch | M1 | | $\frac{1}{1}$ $1\frac{1}{2}$ |
| | $\Rightarrow 1 < x < 1\frac{1}{2}$ | A1 | 3 | 2 |
| | | | | Full marks for correct inequality without working |
| | | | | G |
| | Total | | 4 | |
| | $7 + \sqrt{5}$ $3 - \sqrt{5}$ | 3.41 | | Multiply by $\frac{3-\sqrt{5}}{3-\sqrt{5}}$ or $\frac{\sqrt{5}-3}{\sqrt{5}-3}$ |
| 3(a) | $\frac{7+\sqrt{5}}{3+\sqrt{5}} \times \frac{3-\sqrt{5}}{3-\sqrt{5}}$ | M1 | | Multiply by $\frac{1}{3-\sqrt{5}}$ or $\frac{1}{\sqrt{5}-3}$ |
| | | | | |
| | Numerator = $21 + 3\sqrt{5} - 7\sqrt{5} - (\sqrt{5})^2$ | m1 | | Condone one slip $16-4\sqrt{5}$ |
| | Denominator = $9 - 5 = 4$ | B1 | | (Or $5 - 9 = -4$ from other conjugate) |
| | | | | , |
| | $Answer = 4 - \sqrt{5}$ | A1 | 4 | CSO |
| a > | 15 0 5 | D1 | | |
| (b) | $\sqrt{45} = 3\sqrt{5}$ | B1 | | |
| | 20 20√5 | | | May score if combined as one expression |
| | $\frac{20}{\sqrt{5}} = \frac{20\sqrt{5}}{5}$ | M1 | | Must have 5 in denominator |
| | Sum = $7\sqrt{5}$ | A1 | 3 | |
| | | | | |
| | Total | | 7 | |

| O O | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|---------|---|-------|-------|--|
| 4(a)(i) | | B1 | Total | |
| 4(a)(1) | + 4 | | 2 | p = 1 $q = 4$ |
| | | B1 | 2 | q=4 |
| (ii) | $(x+1)^2 \ge 0 \Rightarrow (x+1)^2 + 4 > 0$ (\Rightarrow x^2 + 2x + 5 > 0 for all values of x) | E1 | 1 | Condone if they say $(x+1)^2$ positive |
| | $(\Rightarrow x^2 + 2x + 5 > 0 \text{ for all values of } x)$ | | | and adding 4 so always positive |
| | | | | |
| (b)(i) | x = -1 or $y = 4$ | M1 | | ft their $x = -p$ or $y = q$ |
| | Minimum point is $(-1, 4)$ | A1 | 2 | |
| (ii) | \ | B1 | | Sketch roughly as shown |
| | | B1 | 2 | y-intercept 5 or (0, 5) marked or stated |
| (c) | Translation (not shift, move etc) | E1 | | and NO other transformation stated |
| | through $\begin{bmatrix} -1\\4 \end{bmatrix}$ (or 1 left, 4 up etc) | M1 | | either component correct or ft their –p, q |
| | | A1 | 3 | correct translation M1, A1 independent of E mark |
| | Total | | 10 | |
| 5(a)(i) | $\frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\mathrm{d}t} = 2t^3 - 40t + 66$ | M1 | | one term correct |
| | ui | A1 | | another term correct |
| | | A1 | 3 | all correct unsimplified (no + c etc) |
| (ii) | $\frac{\mathrm{d}^2 x}{\mathrm{d} t^2} = 6t^2 - 40$ | M1 | | ft one term correct |
| | | A1√ | 2 | ft all "correct", 2 terms equivalent |
| (b) | $\frac{dx}{dt} = 54 - 120 + 66$ | M1 | | substitute $t = 3$ into their $\frac{dx}{dt}$ |
| | $dt = 0 \implies \text{stationary value}$ | A1 | | CSO dt |
| | o - Stationary variety | 711 | | shown = 0 (54 or 2×27 seen) and statement |
| | Substitute $t = 3$ into $\frac{d^2x}{dt^2}$ (= 14) | M1 | | |
| | $\frac{d^2x}{dt^2} > 0 \Rightarrow \text{ minimum value}$ | A1 | 4 | CSO; all values (if stated) must be correct |
| (c) | Substitute $t = 1$ into their $\frac{dx}{dt}$ | M1 | | must be their $\frac{dx}{dt}$ NOT $\frac{d^2x}{dt^2}$ etc |
| | $\frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\mathrm{d}t} = 28$ | A1√ | 2 | ft their $\frac{dx}{dt}$ when $t = 1$ |
| (d) | Substitute $t = 2$ into their $\frac{dx}{dt}$ | M1 | | must be their $\frac{dx}{dt}$ NOT $\frac{d^2x}{dt^2}$ or x |
| | =16-80+66=2 (> 0) | | | Interpreting their value of $\frac{dx}{dt}$ |
| | \Rightarrow increasing when $t = 2$ | E1√ | 2 | Allow decreasing if their $\frac{dx}{dt} < 0$ |
| | Total | | 13 | |

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|---------|--|----------|-------|--|
| 6(a)(i) | p(2) = 8 + 2 - 10 | M1 | | Must find p(2) NOT long division |
| | \Rightarrow p(2) = 0 \Rightarrow (x-2) is factor | A1 | 2 | Shown = 0 plus a statement |
| | | | | |
| (ii) | Attempt at long division (generous) | M1 | | Obtaining a quotient $x^2 + cx + d$ or equating coefficients (full method) |
| | $p(x) = (x-2)(x^2 + 2x + 5)$ | A1 | 2 | a = 2, $b = 5$ by inspection B1, B1 |
| (b)(i) | $\frac{\mathrm{d}y}{\mathrm{d}x} = 3x^2 + 1$ | M1 A1 | | One term correct All correct – no +c etc |
| | When $x = 2 \frac{dy}{dx} = 3 \times 4 + 1$ | m1 | | Sub $x = 2$ into their $\frac{dy}{dx}$ |
| | Therefore gradient at Q is 13 | A1 | 4 | CSO |
| (ii) | y = 13(x-2) | M1 | | Tangent (NOT normal) attempted ft their gradient answer from (b)(i) |
| | | A1 | 2 | CSO; correct in any form |
| | $\int \dots dx = \frac{x^4}{4} + \frac{x^2}{2} - 10x (+c)$ | M1 | | one term correct |
| (iii) | $\int dx = \frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{2} - 10x (+c)$ | A1 A1 | 3 | second term correct all correct (condone no +c) |
| (iv) | [4+2-20]-[0] = -14 | M1 | | F(2) attempted and possibly F(0) Must have earned M1 in (b)(iii) |
| | Area of shaded region = 14 | A1 | 2 | CSO; separate statement following correct evaluation of limits |
| | Total | | 15 | |

| Q Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|---------|---|----------------|-------|--|
| 7(a)(i) | $(x-3)^{2} + (y+5)^{2}$ $= 25 - 9 + 9 = 25 (=5^{2})$ | B1 B1 B1 | 3 | One term correct LHS correct with + and squares Condone RHS = 25 |
| | , , | | 3 | |
| (b)(i) | C(3,-5) | B1√ | 2 | |
| (ii) | Radius = 5 | B1√ | 2 | Correct or ft their RHS provided > 0 |
| (c)(i) | $(7-3)^2 + (-2+5)^2 = 16+9=25$ | | | Or sub'n of (7, –2) in original equation |
| | $\Rightarrow D$ lies on circle | B1 | 1 | $7^2 + (-2)^2 - 42 - 20 + 9 = 0$ |
| | Must see statement | | • | Or sub $x=7$ into eqn & showing $y=-2$ etc |
| (ii) | Attempt at gradient of <i>CD</i> as normal | M1 | | withhold if subsequently uses $m_1 m_2 = -1$ |
| | grad $CD = \frac{-2 - (-5)}{7 - 3} = \frac{3}{4}$ | | | $\frac{\Delta y}{\Delta x}$ (condone one slip) FT their centre C |
| | $y+2 = \frac{3}{4}(x-7)$ or $y+5 = \frac{3}{4}(x-3)$ | A1 | | Correct equation in any form $y = \frac{3}{4}x - \frac{29}{4}$ |
| | $\Rightarrow 3x - 4y = 29$ | A1 | 3 | CSO <i>Integer</i> coefficients Condone $4y - 3x + 29 = 0$ etc |
| (d)(i) | y = kx sub'd into original circle equation | M1 | | or using their completed square form and |
| | $x^2 + (kx)^2 - 6x + 10kx + 9 = 0$ | | | multiplying out |
| | $\Rightarrow (k^2 + 1)x^2 + 2(5k - 3)x + 9 = 0$ AG | A1 | 2 | CSO |
| | | | | must see at least previous line for A1 any error such as $kx^2 = = k^2x^2$ gets A0 |
| | | | | any error such as $\kappa x = \dots = \kappa / x$ gets Ao |
| (ii) | $4(5k-3)^2 - 36(k^2+1)$ | M1 | | Discriminant in <i>k</i> (can be seen in quad formula) |
| | $= 64k^2 - 120k$ | A1 | | Condone one slip or $8k^2 - 15k = 0$ OE |
| | Equal roots: $4(5k-3)^2 - 36(k^2+1) = 0$ | B1 | | $b^2 - 4ac = 0$ clearly stated or evident by an equation in k with at most 2 slips. |
| | $8k^2 - 15k = 0$ | | | |
| | | m1 | | Attempt to solve <i>their</i> quadratic or linear equation if <i>k</i> has been cancelled |
| | $\Rightarrow k = 0, k = \frac{15}{8}$ | A1 | 5 | OE but must have <i>k</i> =0 |
| | 0 | | | If "=0" is not seen but correct values of <i>k</i> are found, candidate will lose B1 mark but may earn all other marks |
| (iii) | (Line is a) tangent (to the circle) | E1 | 1 | Line touches circle at one point |
| | Total | | 17 | |
| | TOTAL | | 75 | |



General Certificate of Education

Mathematics 6360

MPC1 Pure Core 1

Mark Scheme

2009 examination - June series

PhysicsAndMathsTutor.com

Mark schemes are prepared by the Principal Examiner and considered, together with the relevant questions, by a panel of subject teachers. This mark scheme includes any amendments made at the standardisation meeting attended by all examiners and is the scheme which was used by them in this examination. The standardisation meeting ensures that the mark scheme covers the candidates' responses to questions and that every examiner understands and applies it in the same correct way. As preparation for the standardisation meeting each examiner analyses a number of candidates' scripts: alternative answers not already covered by the mark scheme are discussed at the meeting and legislated for. If, after this meeting, examiners encounter unusual answers which have not been discussed at the meeting they are required to refer these to the Principal Examiner.

It must be stressed that a mark scheme is a working document, in many cases further developed and expanded on the basis of candidates' reactions to a particular paper. Assumptions about future mark schemes on the basis of one year's document should be avoided; whilst the guiding principles of assessment remain constant, details will change, depending on the content of a particular examination paper.

Further copies of this Mark Scheme are available to download from the AQA Website: www.aqa.org.uk

Copyright © 2009 AQA and its licensors. All rights reserved.

COPYRIGHT

AQA retains the copyright on all its publications. However, registered centres for AQA are permitted to copy material from this booklet for their own internal use, with the following important exception: AQA cannot give permission to centres to photocopy any material that is acknowledged to a third party even for internal use within the centre.

Set and published by the Assessment and Qualifications Alliance.

| Key to | mark scher | ne and | ahhrevia | tions used | l in ı | marking |
|--------|------------|--------|----------|------------|--------|----------|
| Mey to | maik schei | ue anu | abbievia | นบบร นระบ | ш | mai King |

| M | mark is for method | | | | |
|----------------------------|--|----------------|----------------------------|--|--|
| m or dM | mark is dependent on one or more M marks and is for method | | | | |
| A | mark is dependent on M or m marks and is for accuracy | | | | |
| В | mark is independent of M or m marks and is | for method and | accuracy | | |
| Е | mark is for explanation | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| $\sqrt{\text{or ft or F}}$ | follow through from previous | | | | |
| | incorrect result | MC | mis-copy | | |
| CAO | correct answer only | MR | mis-read | | |
| CSO | correct solution only | RA | required accuracy | | |
| AWFW | anything which falls within | FW | further work | | |
| AWRT | anything which rounds to | ISW | ignore subsequent work | | |
| ACF | any correct form | FIW | from incorrect work | | |
| AG | answer given | BOD | given benefit of doubt | | |
| SC | special case | WR | work replaced by candidate | | |
| OE | or equivalent | FB | formulae book | | |
| A2,1 | 2 or 1 (or 0) accuracy marks | NOS | not on scheme | | |
| −x EE | deduct x marks for each error | G | graph | | |
| NMS | no method shown | c | candidate | | |
| PI | possibly implied | sf | significant figure(s) | | |
| SCA | substantially correct approach | dp | decimal place(s) | | |

No Method Shown

Where the question specifically requires a particular method to be used, we must usually see evidence of use of this method for any marks to be awarded. However, there are situations in some units where part marks would be appropriate, particularly when similar techniques are involved. Your Principal Examiner will alert you to these and details will be provided on the mark scheme.

Where the answer can be reasonably obtained without showing working and it is very unlikely that the correct answer can be obtained by using an incorrect method, we must award **full marks**. However, the obvious penalty to candidates showing no working is that incorrect answers, however close, earn **no marks**.

Where a question asks the candidate to state or write down a result, no method need be shown for full marks.

Where the permitted calculator has functions which reasonably allow the solution of the question directly, the correct answer without working earns **full marks**, unless it is given to less than the degree of accuracy accepted in the mark scheme, when it gains **no marks**.

Otherwise we require evidence of a correct method for any marks to be awarded.

MPC1

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|---------------|--|----------|-------|---|
| 1(a)(i) | $y = -\frac{3}{5}x + \frac{11}{5}$ | M1 | | Attempt at $y = f(x)$ |
| | Or correct expression for gradient using two correct points | | | Or answer $=\frac{3}{5}$ or $-\frac{3}{5}x$ gets M1 |
| | (Gradient of $AB = $) $-\frac{3}{5}$ | A1 | 2 | But answer of $\frac{3}{5}x$ gets M0 Correct answer scores 2 marks. Condone error in rearranging formula if answer for gradient is correct. |
| (ii) | $m_1 m_2 = -1$ | M1 | | Used or stated |
| | Gradient of perpendicular = $\frac{5}{3}$ | A1√ | | ft their answer from (a)(i) or correct |
| | $y - 1 = \frac{5}{3}(x - 2) \qquad \text{OE}$ | A1 | 3 | $5x-3y=7$; or $y = \frac{5}{3}x+c$, $c = -\frac{7}{3}$ etc CSO |
| (b) | Eliminating x or y but must use $3x+5y=11 & 2x+3y=8$ | M1 | | An equation in x only or y only |
| | x = 7 $y = -2$ | A1 A1 | 3 | Answer only of $(7, -2)$ scores 3 marks |
| | Total | | 8 | |
| 2(a) | $\frac{5+\sqrt{7}}{3-\sqrt{7}} \times \frac{3+\sqrt{7}}{3+\sqrt{7}}$ | M1 | | |
| | $Numerator = 15 + 5\sqrt{7} + 3\sqrt{7} + 7$ | m1 | | Condone one error or omission |
| | Denominator = $9 - 7 = 2$ | B1 | | Must be seen as the denominator |
| | $(Answer =) 11 + 4\sqrt{7}$ | A1 | 4 | |
| (b) | \ / | B1 | | Either correct |
| | their $\left(2\sqrt{5}\right)^2 - \left(3\sqrt{2}\right)^2$ | M1 | | Condone missing brackets and x^2 |
| | $(x^2 = 20 - 18)$ $(\Rightarrow x =) \sqrt{2}$ | A 1 | 3 | $x^2 = 2 \implies B1, M1$ $\pm \sqrt{2}$ scores A0 |
| | $(\Rightarrow x =) \sqrt{2}$ | A1 | 3 | Answer only of 2 scores B0, M0 |
| | m () | | | Answer only of $\sqrt{2}$ scores 3 marks |
| | Total | | 7 | |

| O O | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|------------|---|-------|-------|--|
| | | M1 | | One of these powers correct |
| 3(a) | $\frac{\mathrm{d}y}{\mathrm{d}x} = 5x^4 + 40x$ | A1 | | One of these terms correct |
| | u. | A1 | 3 | All correct (no + c etc) |
| (b) | $x = -2$ $\frac{dy}{dx} = 5 \times (-2)^4 + (40 \times -2)$ | M1 | | Substitute $x = -2$ into their $\frac{dy}{dx}$ |
| | $\frac{dy}{dx} = 5 \times 16 + (40 \times -2) = 0$ | | | |
| | $\Rightarrow P$ is stationary point | A1 | | CSO Shown = 0 plus statement eg "st pt", "as required", "grad = 0"etc |
| | Or their $\frac{\mathrm{d}y}{\mathrm{d}x} = 0 \implies x^n = k$ | (M1) | | |
| | $x^3 = -8 \Rightarrow x = -2$ | (A1) | 2 | CSO $x = 0$ need not be considered |
| (c)(i) | $\frac{\mathrm{d}^2 y}{\mathrm{d}x^2} = 20x^3 + 40$ | B1√ | | Correct ft their $\frac{dy}{dx}$ |
| | $= 20 \times (-2)^3 + 40$ | M1 | | Subst $x = -2$ into their second derivative |
| | (=-160+40) = -120 | A1 | 3 | CSO |
| (ii) | Maximum (value) their c(i) answer must be < 0 Other valid methods acceptable provided "maximum" is the conclusion | E1√ | 1 | Accept minimum if their $c(i)$ answer > 0 and correctly interpreted Parts (i) and (ii) may be combined by candidate but -120 must be seen to award A1 in part (c)(i) |
| (d) | (When $x = 1$) $y = 13$ | B1 | | |
| | When $x = 1$, $\frac{dy}{dx} = 5 + 40$ | M1 | | Sub $x = 1$ into their $\frac{dy}{dx}$ |
| | y = (their 45)x + k OE | m1 | | ft their $\frac{dy}{dx}$ |
| | Tangent has equation $y - 13 = 45(x - 1)$ | A1 | 4 | CSO OE $y = 45x + c$, $c = -32$ |
| | Total | | 13 | |

| Q Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|----------------|--|----------|-------|--|
| 4(a)(i) | p(3) = 27 - 3 + 6 | M1 | | p(3) attempted |
| | (Remainder) = 30 | A1 (M1) | | |
| | Or long division up to remainder Quotient= $x^2 + 3x + 8$ and remainder = 30 | (M1) | | |
| | clearly stated or indicated | (A1) | 2 | |
| | cicary stated of indicated | , | | |
| (ii) | p(-2) = -8 + 2 + 6 | M1 | | p(-2) attempted : NOT long division |
| | $p(-2) = 0 \Rightarrow x + 2$ is factor | A1 | 2 | Shown = 0 plus statement |
| | Minimum statement required "factor" | | | May make statement <i>first</i> such as " $x+2$ is a factor if $p(-2) = 0$ " |
| (iii) | b = -2 | B1 | | No working required for B1 + B1 |
| , | c = 3 | B1 | | Try to mark first using B marks |
| | | | | |
| | or long division/comparing coefficients | (M1) | | Award M1 if B0 earned and a clear |
| | $p(x) = (x+2)(x^2-2x+3)$ | | | method is used Must write final answer in this form if |
| | p(x) - (x+2)(x-2x+3) | (A1) | 2 | long division has been used to get A1 |
| | | | | |
| (iv) | $b^2 - 4ac = (-2)^2 - 4 \times 3$ | M1 | | Discriminant correct from their quadratic |
| | 12 4 0 (0) | | | M0 if $b = -1$, $c = 6$ used (using cubic eqn) |
| | $b^2 - 4ac = -8 \text{ (or } < 0)$ | A1 | | CSO All values must be correct plus |
| | \Rightarrow no (other) real roots | 0.50 | | statement |
| | Or $(x-1)^2 + 2$ | (M1) | | Completion of square for their quadratic |
| | $(x-1)^2 + 2 > 0$ therefore no real roots | (A1) | 2 | Shown to be positive plus statement |
| | Or $(x-1)^2 = -2$ has no real roots | | | regarding no real roots |
| | | | | |
| (b)(i) | $(y_B =) 6$ | B1 | 1 | Condone (0, 6) |
| | | | | |
| (ii) | $\frac{x^4}{4} - \frac{x^2}{2} + 6x$ $\begin{bmatrix} $ | M1 | | One term correct |
| (11) | $\frac{1}{4}$ $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{6}$ $\frac{1}{6}$ | A1 A1 | | Another term correct All correct (ignore + <i>c</i> or limits) |
| | $\lceil \rceil^0$ | 111 | | |
| | =0-(4-2-12) | m1 | | F(-2) attempted |
| | = 10 | A1 | 5 | CSO Clearly from F(0) – F(–2) |
| | _ 10 | 7 1.1 | 5 | coo clearly from I (0) I (2) |
| (iii) | Area of $\Delta = \frac{1}{2} \times 2 \times 6$ | M1 | | Condone – 2 and ft their y_B value |
| (111) | 2 | 1411 | | _ |
| | | | | Or $\int_{-2}^{0} (3x+6) dx$ and attempt to integrate |
| | = 6 | A1 | | Must be positive allow –6 converted to +6 |
| | Shaded region area = $10 - 6 = 4$ | A1 | 3 | CSO 10 must come from correct working |
| | Total | | 17 | |
| | Total | | 17 | |

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|----------------|--|----------------|-------|---|
| 5(a)(i) | C (5,-12) | B1 | 1 | |
| (ii) | Radius = 13 (or $\sqrt{169}$) | B1 | 1 | $\pm\sqrt{169}$ or ±13 as final answer scores B0 |
| (b)(i) (ii) | $(-5)^{2} + 12^{2} or 25 + 144$ $= 169 \Rightarrow \text{ circle passes through } O$ Sketch 0 $25 + (p + 12)^{2} = 169$ | B1 B1 M1 | 1 | Correct arithmetic plus statement Eg " O lies on circle", "as required" etc Freehand circle through origin and cutting positive x -axis with centre in 4 th quadrant Condone value 10 missing or incorrect Or doubling their y_C -coordinate |
| | $(p+12) = \pm 12$ $p = -24$ | A1 | 3 | Condone use of y instead of p SC B2 for correct value of p stated or marked on diagram |
| (c)(i) | grad $AC = \frac{-12+7}{5+7}$ | M1 | | correct expression, but ft their C |
| | $=-\frac{5}{12}$ | A1 | 2 | Condone $\frac{5}{-12}$ |
| (ii) | grad tangent = $\frac{12}{5}$ | B1 √ | | $\frac{-1}{\text{their grad }AC}$ |
| | $y+7=\frac{12}{5}(x+7)$ | M1 | | ft "their $\frac{12}{5}$ " must be tangent and not AC |
| | $\Rightarrow 12x - 5y + 49 = 0$ | A1 | 3 | OE with integer coefficients with all |
| | Total | | 11 | terms on one side of the equation |
| | 10tai | | 11 | |

| O O | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|---------------|--|-------|-------|--|
| 6(a)(i) | $(x-4)^2 	 or p=4$ | B1 | | ISW for $p = -4$ if $(x-4)^2$ seen |
| | +1 or $q=1$ | B1 | 2 | , , |
| (ii) | (Minimum value is) 1 | B1√ | 1 | Correct or FT "their q" (NOT coords) |
| (iii) | (Minimum occurs when $x =)4$ | B1√ | 1 | Correct or FT "their p " – may use calculus Condone $(p, **)$ for this B1 mark |
| (b)(i) | $(x-5)^2 = x^2 - 10x + 25$ | B1 | 1 | |
| (ii) | $(x-5)^{2} + (7-x-4)^{2}$ $= (x-5)^{2} + (3-x)^{2}$ | M1 | | Condone one slip in one bracket May be seen under √ sign |
| | $= x^{2} - 10x + 25 + 9 - 6x + x^{2}$ $AB^{2} = 2x^{2} - 16x + 34$ | A1 | | From a fully correct expression |
| | $=2\left(x^{2}-8x+17\right)$ | A1 | 3 | AG CSO |
| (iii) | Minimum $AB^2 = 2 \times$ "their (a)(ii)" | M1 | | Or use of their $x = 4$ in expression Or use of their $B(4, 3)$ and $A(5, 4)$ in distance formula |
| | | | | M0 if calculus used |
| | | | | Answer only of 2× "their (a)(ii)" scores |
| | _ | | | M1, A0 |
| | $Minimum AB = \sqrt{2}$ | A1 | 2 | |
| | Total | | 10 | |

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|--------|---|-------|-------|---|
| 7(a) | $k\left(x^2+3\right) = 2x+2$ | | | |
| | $\Rightarrow kx^2 - 2x + 3k - 2 = 0$ | В1 | 1 | AG OE all terms on one side and $= 0$ |
| (b)(i) | Discriminant = $(-2)^2 - 4k(3k-2)$ | M1 | | Condone one slip (including x is one slip) Condone 2^2 or 4 as first term |
| | $=4-12k^2+8k$ | A1 | | condone recovery from missing brackets |
| | Two distinct real roots $\Rightarrow b^2 - 4ac > 0$ $4 - 12k^2 + 8k > 0$ | B1√ | | "their discriminant in terms of k " > 0 Not simply the statement $b^2 - 4ac > 0$ |
| | $\Rightarrow 12k^2 - 8k - 4 < 0$ | | | Change from > 0 to < 0 and divide by 4 |
| | $\Rightarrow 3k^2 - 2k - 1 < 0$ | A1 | 4 | AG CSO |
| (ii) | (3k+1)(k-1) | M1 | | Correct factors or correct use of formula May score M1, A1 for correct critical |
| | Critical values 1 and $-\frac{1}{3}$ | A1 | | values seen as part of incorrect final answer with or without working |
| | Use of sign diagram or sketch | M1 | | If previous A1 earned, sign diagram or sketch must be correct for M1 |
| | $-\frac{1}{3}$ | | | |
| | $+$ $-\frac{1}{3}$ $ 1$ $+$ | | | Otherwise, M1 may be earned for an attempt at the sketch or sign diagram using their critical values. |
| | $\Rightarrow -\frac{1}{3} < k < 1 \qquad \text{or } 1 > k > -\frac{1}{3}$ | A1 | 4 | Full marks for correct final answer with or without working ≤ loses final A mark |
| | condone $-\frac{1}{3} < k$ AND $k < 1$ for full | | | |
| | marks but not OR or "," instead of AND | | | |
| | | | | Answer only of $1 < k < -\frac{1}{3}$ or |
| | | | | $k < -\frac{1}{3}; k < 1$ etc scores M1,A1,M0 since |
| | | | | the correct critical values are evident |
| | | | | Answer only of $\frac{1}{3} < k < 1$ etc where |
| | | | | critical values are not both correct gets M0,M0 |
| | Total | | 9 | ` |
| | TOTAL | | 75 | |



General Certificate of Education

Mathematics 6360

MPC1 Pure Core 1

Mark Scheme

2010 examination - January series

PhysicsAndMathsTutor.com

Mark schemes are prepared by the Principal Examiner and considered, together with the relevant questions, by a panel of subject teachers. This mark scheme includes any amendments made at the standardisation meeting attended by all examiners and is the scheme which was used by them in this examination. The standardisation meeting ensures that the mark scheme covers the candidates' responses to questions and that every examiner understands and applies it in the same correct way. As preparation for the standardisation meeting each examiner analyses a number of candidates' scripts: alternative answers not already covered by the mark scheme are discussed at the meeting and legislated for. If, after this meeting, examiners encounter unusual answers which have not been discussed at the meeting they are required to refer these to the Principal Examiner.

It must be stressed that a mark scheme is a working document, in many cases further developed and expanded on the basis of candidates' reactions to a particular paper. Assumptions about future mark schemes on the basis of one year's document should be avoided; whilst the guiding principles of assessment remain constant, details will change, depending on the content of a particular examination paper.

Further copies of this Mark Scheme are available to download from the AQA Website: www.aqa.org.uk

Copyright © 2010 AQA and its licensors. All rights reserved.

COPYRIGHT

AQA retains the copyright on all its publications. However, registered centres for AQA are permitted to copy material from this booklet for their own internal use, with the following important exception: AQA cannot give permission to centres to photocopy any material that is acknowledged to a third party even for internal use within the centre.

Set and published by the Assessment and Qualifications Alliance.

The Assessment and Qualifications Allianoe (AQA) is a company limited by guarantee registered in England and Wales (company number 3644723) and a registered charity (registered charity number 1073334). Registered address: AQA, Devas Street, Manchester M15 6EX

Dr Michael Cresswell Director Genera

Key to mark scheme and abbreviations used in marking

| M | mark is for method | | | | |
|-------------|--|----------------|----------------------------|--|--|
| m or dM | mark is dependent on one or more M marks and is for method | | | | |
| A | mark is dependent on M or m marks and is f | or accuracy | | | |
| В | mark is independent of M or m marks and is | for method and | accuracy | | |
| Е | mark is for explanation | | | | |
| √or ft or F | follow through from previous | | | | |
| | incorrect result | MC | mis-copy | | |
| CAO | correct answer only | MR | mis-read | | |
| CSO | correct solution only | RA | required accuracy | | |
| AWFW | anything which falls within | FW | further work | | |
| AWRT | anything which rounds to | ISW | ignore subsequent work | | |
| ACF | any correct form | FIW | from incorrect work | | |
| AG | answer given | BOD | given benefit of doubt | | |
| SC | special case | WR | work replaced by candidate | | |
| OE | or equivalent | FB | formulae book | | |
| A2,1 | 2 or 1 (or 0) accuracy marks | NOS | not on scheme | | |
| –x EE | deduct x marks for each error | G | graph | | |
| NMS | no method shown | c | candidate | | |
| PI | possibly implied | sf | significant figure(s) | | |
| SCA | substantially correct approach | dp | decimal place(s) | | |

No Method Shown

Where the question specifically requires a particular method to be used, we must usually see evidence of use of this method for any marks to be awarded. However, there are situations in some units where part marks would be appropriate, particularly when similar techniques are involved. Your Principal Examiner will alert you to these and details will be provided on the mark scheme.

Where the answer can be reasonably obtained without showing working and it is very unlikely that the correct answer can be obtained by using an incorrect method, we must award **full marks**. However, the obvious penalty to candidates showing no working is that incorrect answers, however close, earn **no marks**.

Where a question asks the candidate to state or write down a result, no method need be shown for full marks.

Where the permitted calculator has functions which reasonably allow the solution of the question directly, the correct answer without working earns **full marks**, unless it is given to less than the degree of accuracy accepted in the mark scheme, when it gains **no marks**.

Otherwise we require evidence of a correct method for any marks to be awarded.

Physics And Maths Tutor.com

MPC1 - AQA GCE Mark Scheme 2010 January series

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|------------|---|-------|-------|--|
| 1(a) | $p(-3)=(-3)^3-13(-3)-12$ | M1 | | must attempt $p(-3)$ NOT long division |
| | =-27+39-12 | | | ` ' |
| | $=0 \Rightarrow x+3 \text{ is factor}$ | A1 | 2 | shown =0 plus statement |
| | , | | | |
| (b) | $(x+3)(x^2+bx+c)$ | M1 | | Full long division, comparing coefficient or by inspection either $b=-3$ or $c=-4$ |
| | $(x+3)(x^2+bx+c)$ $(x^2-3x-4) \text{ obtained}$ $(x+3)(x-4)(x+1)$ | A1 | | or M1A1 for either $(x-4)$ or $(x+1)$ clearly found using factor theorem |
| | (x+3)(x-4)(x+1) | A1 | 3 | CSO; must be seen as a product of 3 |
| | | | | factors |
| | | | | NMS full marks for correct product SC B1 for $(x+3)(x-4)($ |
| | | | | or $(x+3)(x+1)($) |
| | | | | or $(x+3)(x+1)(x+1)$ or $(x+3)(x+4)(x-1)$ NMS |
| | Total | | 5 | |
| 2(a)(i) | $\operatorname{grad} AB = \frac{7-3}{3-1}$ | M1 | | $\frac{\Delta y}{\Delta x}$ correct expression, possibly implied |
| | 3-1 =2 (must simplify 4/2) | A1 | 2 | Δx |
| | | Ai | 2 | |
| (ii) | grad $BC = \frac{7-9}{3+1} = -\frac{2}{4}$ | M1 | | Condone one slip |
| | 3+1 4 | | | NOT Pythagoras or cosine rule etc |
| | $\operatorname{grad} AB \times \operatorname{grad} BC = -1$ | | | 1401 Tythagoras of cosme fale etc |
| | $\Rightarrow \angle ABC = 90^{\circ}$ or $AB \& BC$ perpendicular | A1 | 2 | convincingly proved plus statement |
| | | | | SC B1 for -1/(their grad AB) |
| | | | | or statement that $m_1 m_2 = -1$ for |
| | | | | perpendicular lines if M0 scored |
| (b)(i) | M(0,6) | B2 | 2 | B1 + B1 each coordinate correct |
| (ii) | $(AB^2 =)$ $(3-1)^2 + (7-3)^2$ | | | 1.1 |
| | $(AB^2 =)$ $(3-1)^2 + (7-3)^2$ $(BC^2 =)$ $(3+1)^2 + (7-9)^2$ | M1 | | either expression correct, simplified or unsimplified |
| | $AB^2 = 2^2 + 4^2$ or $BC^2 = 4^2 + 2^2$ | | | Must see either $AB^2 =$, or $BC^2 =$, |
| | or $\sqrt{20}$ found as a length | A1 | | ,, |
| | $AB^2 = BC^2 \Rightarrow AB = BC$ | | | |
| | } | A1 | 3 | |

| 1 | | |
|---|------------|-----|
| 1 | Deleted: ¶ | |
| | XMCA2 ¶ | |
| | Q " | [1] |

Total

M1

A1

A1

3

12

ft their M coordinates

CSO, any correct form

correct gradient of line of symmetry

or $AB = \sqrt{20}$ and $BC = \sqrt{20}$

BM has equation $y = \frac{1}{3}x + 6$

or $-1/(\operatorname{grad} AC)$ attempted

 $\operatorname{grad} BM = \frac{7-6}{3-0}$

(iii)

| C1 (cont Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|---------------|---|-------|-------|--|
| • () (0) | $dy = 4t^3$ | M1 | | one term correct |
| 3(a)(i) | $\frac{\mathrm{d}y}{\mathrm{d}t} = \frac{4t^3}{8} - 4t + 4$ | A1 | _ | another term correct |
| | ui o | A1 | 3 | all correct (no + c etc) unsimplified |
| (ii) | $\frac{d^2y}{dt^2} = \frac{12t^2}{8} - 4$ | M1 | | ft one term "correct" |
| (11) | $dt^2 = 8$ | | 2 | |
| | | A1 | 2 | correct unsimplified (penalise inclusion of +c once only in question) |
| (b) | $t=2; \frac{\mathrm{d}y}{\mathrm{d}t} = 4-8+4$ | M1 | | Substitute $t = 2$ into their $\frac{dy}{dt}$ |
| | $\frac{\mathrm{d}y}{\mathrm{d}t} = 0 \Rightarrow \text{stationary value}$ | A1 | | CSO; shown = 0 plus statement |
| | $t=2; \frac{d^2y}{dt^2} = 6-4=2$ | M1 | | Sub $t=2$ into their $\frac{d^2y}{dt^2}$ |
| | $\Rightarrow y$ has MINIMUM value | A1 | 4 | CSO |
| (a)(i) | t-1: dy $ 1$ | M1 | | Substitute $t=1$ into their $\frac{dy}{dt}$ |
| (C)(I) | $t=1; \frac{\mathrm{d}y}{\mathrm{d}t} = \frac{1}{2} - 4 + 4$ | IVII | | Substitute $t = 1$ into their $\frac{d}{dt}$ |
| | $=\frac{1}{2}$ | A1 | 2 | OE; CSO |
| | - | | | NMS full marks if $\frac{dy}{dt}$ correct |
| (ii) | $\frac{dy}{dt} > 0 \Rightarrow \text{(depth is) INCREASING}$ | E1√ | 1 | allow decreasing if states that their $\frac{dy}{dt} < 0$ |
| | u. | | | Reason must be given not just the word increasing or decreasing |
| | Total | | 12 | |
| 4(a) | $\sqrt{50} = 5\sqrt{2}$; $\sqrt{18} = 3\sqrt{2}$; $\sqrt{8} = 2\sqrt{2}$ At least two of these correct | M1 | | or $\times \frac{\sqrt{8}}{\sqrt{8}}$ or $\left(\times \frac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{2}}\right)$ or $\sqrt{\frac{25}{4}} + \sqrt{\frac{9}{4}}$ |
| | 5 | | | any correct expression all in terms of $\sqrt{2}$ |
| | $\frac{5\sqrt{2}+3\sqrt{2}}{2\sqrt{2}}$ | A1 | | or with denominator of 8, 4 or 2 |
| | 2 | | | simplifying numerator eg $\frac{\sqrt{400} + \sqrt{144}}{8}$ |
| | Answer = 4 | A1 | 3 | CSO |
| | $(2\sqrt{7}-1)(2\sqrt{7}-5)$ | M1 | | OE |
| (b) | $\frac{\left(2\sqrt{7}-1\right)\left(2\sqrt{7}-5\right)}{\left(2\sqrt{7}+5\right)\left(2\sqrt{7}-5\right)}$ | IVII | | OE |
| | $numerator = 4 \times 7 - 2\sqrt{7} - 10\sqrt{7} + 5$ | m1 | | expanding numerator (condone one error or omission |
| | denominator = 3 | B1 | | (seen as denominator) |
| | Answer = $11 - 4\sqrt{7}$ | A1 | 4 | |
| | | | | |

PhysicsAndMathsTutor.com MPC1 - AQA GCE Mark Scheme 2010 January series

| MPC1 | (cont) |
|------|--------|
|------|--------|

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|--------|---|-------|-------|--|
| 5(a) | $x^2 - 8x + 15 + 2$ | B1 | | Terms in x must be collected, PI |
| | their $(x-4)^2$ $(+k)$ | M1 | | ft $(x-p)^2$ for their quadratic |
| | $=\left(x-4\right)^2+1$ | A1 | 3 | ISW for stating $p = -4$ if correct expression seen |
| (b)(i) | y _ | M1 | | ∪ shape in any quadrant (generous) |
| | $ \begin{array}{c c} 17 \\ \hline 0 \\ \hline 4 \end{array} $ | A1 | | correct with min at (4, 1) stated or 4 and 1 marked on axes condone within first quadrant only |
| | ' | B1 | 3 | crosses y-axis at (0, 17) stated or 17 marked on y-axis |
| (ii) | y = k | M1 | | y = constant |
| | y=1 | A1 | 2 | Condone $y = 0x + 1$ |
| (c) | Translation (not shift, move etc) | E1 | | and no other transformation |
| | with vector $\begin{bmatrix} 4 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$ | M1 | | One component correct or ft either their p or q |
| | [1] | A1 | 3 | CSO; condone 4 across, 1 up; or two separate vectors etc |
| | Total | | 11 | |

PhysicsAndMathsTutor.com MPC1 - AQA GCE Mark Scheme 2010 January series

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|---------|---|-------|-------|---|
| 6(a)(i) | $\frac{dy}{dx} = 24x - 19 - 6x^2$ | M1 | | 2 terms correct |
| | dx | A1 | | all correct (no + c etc) |
| | when $x=2$, $\frac{dy}{dx} = 48 - 19 - 24$ | m1 | | |
| | \Rightarrow gradient = 5 | A1 | 4 | CSO |
| (ii) | grad of normal $=-\frac{1}{5}$ | B1√ | | ft their answer from (a)(i) |
| | $y+6 = \left(their - \frac{1}{5}\right)(x-2)$ or $y = \left(their - \frac{1}{5}\right)x + c$ and c evaluated using $x = 2$ and $y = -6$ | M1 | | ft grad of their normal using correct coordinates BUT must not be tangent condone omission of brackets |
| | x+5y+28=0 | A1 | 3 | CSO; condone all on one side in different order |
| (b)(i) | | M1 | | one term correct |
| (2)(1) | $\frac{12}{3}x^3 - \frac{19}{2}x^2 - \frac{2}{4}x^4$ | A1 | | another term correct |
| | 3 2 4 | A1 | | all correct (ignore $+c$ or limits) |
| | =32-38-8 | m1 | | F(2) attempted |
| | = -14 | A1 | 5 | CSO; withhold A1 if changed to +14 here |
| (ii) | Area $\Delta = \frac{1}{2} \times 2 \times 6 = 6$ | В1 | | condone -6 |
| | Shaded region area =14-6 | M1 | | difference of $\pm \int \pm \Delta $ |
| | = 8 | A1 | 3 | CSO |
| | Total | | 15 | |

| Q Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|------------|--|-------|-------|--|
| 7(a)(i) | $x = \pm 2$ or $y = \pm 6$ or $(x-2)^2 + (y+6)^2$ | M1 | | |
| | C(2,-6) | A1 | 2 | correct |
| (ii) | $(r^2 =) 4 + 36 - 15$ | M1 | | $(RHS =) their (-2)^2 + their (6)^2 - 15$ |
| | $\Rightarrow r=5$ | A1 | 2 | Not ± 5 or $\sqrt{25}$ |
| (b) | explaining why $ y_c > r$; 6 > 5 | E1 | | Comparison of y_C and r , eg $-6 + 5 = -1$ or indicated on diagram |
| | full convincing argument, but must have correct y_C and r | E1 | 2 | Eg "highest point is at $y = -1$ " scores E2 |
| | | | | E1: showing no real solutions when $y = 0$ +E1 stating centre or any point below x -axis |
| (c)(i) | $(PC^2 =) (5-2)^2 + (k+6)^2$ | | | ft their C coords |
| | $=9+k^2+12k+36$ | M1 | | and attempt to multiply out |
| | $PC^2 = k^2 + 12k + 45$ | A1 | 2 | AG CSO (must see PC^2 = at least once) |
| (ii) | $PC > r \Rightarrow PC^2 > 25$ | Di | 4 | AG Condone $k^2 + 12k + 45 > 25$ $\Rightarrow k^2 + 12k + 20 > 0$ |
| (11) | $PC > r \Rightarrow PC^{2} > 25$ $\Rightarrow k^{2} + 12k + 20 > 0$ | B1 | 1 | $ AG \qquad \text{Condone} \\ \Rightarrow k^2 + 12k + 20 > 0 $ |
| (iii) | (k+2)(k+10) | M1 | | Correct factors or correct use of formula |
| | k = -2, $k = -10$ are critical values | A1 | | May score M1, A1 for correct critical values seen as part of incorrect final answer with or without working. |
| | Use of sketch or sign diagram: | | | |
| | -10 -2 + - + | M1 | | If previous A1 earned, sign diagram or sketch must be correct for M1, otherwise M1 may be earned for an attempt at the sketch or sign diagram using their critical values. |
| | $-10 \qquad -2$ $\Rightarrow k > -2, k < -10$ | A1 | 4 | $k \geqslant -2, k \leqslant -10$ loses final A mark |
| | Condone $k > -2$ OR $k < -10$ for full marks but not AND instead of OR | | | Answer only of $k > -2$, $k > -10$ etc scores M1, A1, M0 since the critical values are evident. |
| | Take final line as their answer | | | Answer only of $k > 2$, $k < -10$ etc scores |
| | | | | M0, M0 since the critical values are not |
| | | | | both correct. |
| | Total | | 13 | both correct. |

Deleted: ¶

| Page 4: [1] Deleted | CMAN | 21/05/2009 09:02:00 |
|---------------------|------|---------------------|
| Page 4: [1] Deleted | cway | 21/05/2009 09:02:00 |

XMCA2

| XMCA2 | | | | | | |
|--------|--|-------|-------|---|--|--|
| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments | | |
| 1(a) | $x = -\frac{3}{2}$ | D4 | | Seeing $-\frac{3}{2}$ OE | | |
| | 2 | B1 | | | | |
| | $p(-1.5)=2(-1.5)^4+3(-1.5)^3-8(-1.5)^2-14(-1.5)-3$ | M1 | | Attempting to evaluate p(-1.5 or p(1.5) | | |
| | p(-1.5) = 10.125 - 10.125 - 18 + 21 - 3 = 0 | A1 | | | | |
| | so $(2x + 3)$ is a factor of $p(x)$ | | 3 | CSO Need both the arithme to show '= 0' and the conclusion. | | |
| (b)(i) | $x^3-4x-1=0 \Rightarrow x(x^2-4)-1=0 \Rightarrow x^2-4=\frac{1}{x}$ | M1 | | Dividing throughout by x OE | | |
| | $x^2 = \frac{1}{x} + 4 \implies x = \sqrt{\frac{1}{x} + 4}$ (since x>0) | A1 | 2 | CSO | | |
| (ii) | $x_2 = 2.1213$ | B1 | | AWRT 2.121 | | |
| (, | $x_3 = 2.1146$ | B1 | | AWRT 2.1146 | | |
| | $x_4 = 2.1149$ | B1 | 3 | CAO | | |
| | Total | | 8 | | | |
| 2(a) | 5+x A B | M1 | | Either multiplication by | | |
| | $\frac{5+x}{(1-x)(2+x)} = \frac{A}{1-x} + \frac{B}{2+x}$ | | | denominator or cover up rule | | |
| | $\Rightarrow 5 + x = A(2 + x) + B(1 - x)$ | | | attempted. | | |
| | $ \longrightarrow 0 \cdot \lambda - A(2 \cdot \lambda) + B(1 - \lambda) $ | | | | | |
| | Substitute $x = 1$; Substitute $x = -2$ | m1 | | Either use (any) two values of to find A and B or equate coefficients to form and attento solve $A-B=1$ and $2A+B=5$ | | |
| | A = 2 , B = 1 | A1 | 3 | to solve A B-1 and ZA+B-3 | | |
| (b)(i) | $(1-x)^{-1} = 1 + (-1)(-x) + px^2$ | M1 | ~ | <i>p</i> ≠ 0 | | |
| (~)(1) | | | | | | |
| (::) | $=1+x+x^2$ | A1 | 2 | | | |
| (ii) | $2^{-1} \left[1 + \frac{x}{2} \right]^{-1} = \frac{1}{2} \left[1 + (-1) \left(\frac{x}{2} \right) + \frac{(-1)(-2)}{2!} \left(\frac{x}{2} \right)^2 + \dots \right]$ | M1 | | $\left[1+(-1)\left(\frac{x}{2}\right)+kx^2\right]$ | | |
| | | A1 | | Correct expn of $\left(1 + \frac{x}{2}\right)^{-1}$ | | |
| | $\frac{5+x}{(1-x)(2+x)} = 2(1-x)^{-1} + (2+x)^{-1}$ | M1 | | Using (a) with powers '-1'. P | | |
| | $= 2(1+x+x^2) + \frac{1}{2} \left(1 - \frac{x}{2} + \frac{x^2}{4} +\right)$ | m1 | | Dep on prev 3Ms | | |
| | $= 2.5 + 1.75x + 2.125x^2 + \dots$ | A1F | 5 | Ft only on wrong integer value for <i>A</i> and <i>B</i> , ie simplified (<i>A</i> +1/2 <i>B</i>)+(<i>A</i> -1/4 <i>B</i>) <i>x</i> +(<i>A</i> +1/8, [Award equivalent marks for other valid methods.] | | |
| | Total | | 10 | - | | |
| | | | | | | |

XMCA2 (cont)

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|---------|---|----------------|-------|--|
| 3(a)(i) | Condition | IVIGING | iotai | Commonto |
| σ(α)(ι) | 31 | M1 | | Modulus graph |
| | 0 TT 2TT 2 | A1 | 2 | Correct shape including cusp at $(\pi, 0)$. Ignore any part of graph beyond $0 \le x \le 2\pi$. |
| | | | _ | U≤X≤Z <i>/</i> /. |
| (ii) | k = 1 | B1 | 1 | |
| (b) | 3 | M1 | | Two branch curve, genera shape correct. |
| | ラード | A1 | | Min at $(\alpha, 1)$ Max at $(\beta, 1)$ with α roughly halfway between 0 and π , and β roughly halfway between α and α and curve asymptotic to α and α a |
| | <u>'</u> | | 2 | |
| | Total | | 5 | |
| 4(a) | $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{(x+2)3e^{3x} - e^{3x}(1)}{(x+2)^2}$ | B1 M1 A1 | 3 | (e ^{3x})' = 3e ^{3x} Quotient rule OE |
| (b) | When $x = 0$, $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{6e^0 - e^0}{2^2} = \frac{5}{4}$ | M1 A1F | | Attempt to find dy/dx at x= |
| | $A\left(0,\frac{1}{2}\right)$ | B1 | | |
| | Equation of tangent at A: $y - \frac{1}{2} = \frac{5}{4}(x - 0)$ | A1 | 4 | ACF |
| | Total | | 7 | |

Page Break-

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|---|---|-------|-------|---|
| 5 | $V = \pi \int_0^1 \cos(x^2) \mathrm{d}x$ | M1 | | $\int \cos(x^2) \mathrm{d}x$ |
| | | A1 | | Correct limits. (Condone k) or missing π until the final mark) |

Physics And Maths Tutor.com

| | Applying Simpson's rule to $\int_0^1 \cos(x^2) dx$ | | | |
|--|--|----|---|-----------------------|
| | <i>x</i> 0 0.25 0.5 0.75 1 | B1 | | PI |
| | $Y=y^2$ 1 0.9980(47) 0.9689(12) 0.8459(24) 0.5403(02) [πY vals. 3.1415(9) 3.1354(5) 3.0439(2) 2.6575(5) 1.6974(0)] | B1 | | PI |
| | $\frac{0.25}{3} \times \left\{ Y(0) + Y(1) + 4[Y(0.25) + Y(0.75)] + 2Y(0.5) \right\}$ | M1 | | Use of Simpson's rule |
| | $V = \pi \times \frac{10.8539}{12}$ So $V = 2.8416$ (to 4 d.p.) | A1 | 6 | CAO |
| | Total | | 6 | |

-----Page Break----

| XMC | XMCA2 (cont) | | | | | | |
|---------|--|----------------|-------|---|--|--|--|
| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments | | | |
| 6(a)(i) | 2n3 3 | B2,1,0 | 2 | B2 correct sketch-no part of curve in 2 nd ,3 rd or 4 th quadrants and 'ln3' (B1 for general shape in 1 st quadrant, ignore other quadrants; ln3 not required | | | |
| (ii) | Range of f: $f(x) \ge \ln 3$ | M1 A1 | 2 | \ge In3 or $>$ In3 or f \ge In3 Allow <i>y</i> for f(<i>x</i>). | | | |
| (b)(i) | $y = f^{-1}(x) \Rightarrow f(y) = x$ $\Rightarrow \ln(2y + 3) = x$ $\Rightarrow 2y + 3 = e^{x}$ $f^{-1}(x) = \frac{e^{x} - 3}{2}$ | M1 m1 A1 | 3 | $x \Leftrightarrow y$ at any stage Use of $\ln m = N \Rightarrow m = e^{t}$ ACF-Accept y in place of $f^{-1}(x)$ | | | |
| (ii) | Domain of f ⁻¹ is: $x \ge \ln 3$ | B1F | 1 | ft on (a)(ii) for RHS | | | |
| (c) | $\frac{\mathrm{d}}{\mathrm{d}x} \left[(\ln(2x+3)) \right] = \frac{1}{(2x+3)} \times 2$ | M1 A1 | 2 | 1/(2 <i>x</i> +3) | | | |
| (d)(i) | P , the pt of intersection of $y = f(x)$ and $y = f^{-1}(x)$, must lie on the line $y = x$; so P has coordinates (α, α) . $f(\alpha) = \alpha$ | M1; M1 | | OE eg f ⁻¹ (α) = α | | | |
| | $\ln(2\alpha + 3) = \alpha \implies 2\alpha + 3 = e^{\alpha}$ | A1 | 3 | A.G. CSO | | | |

Physics And Maths Tutor.com

| (i | $\frac{d}{dx} [f^{-1}(x)] = \frac{1}{2} e^{x}$ Product of gradients = $\frac{e^{x}}{2x+3}$ At $P(\alpha, \alpha)$, the product of the gradients | B1F | | $\frac{e^{\alpha} - 3}{2} = \alpha \Rightarrow e^{\alpha} = 2\alpha + 3$ |
|----|--|-----|----|--|
| | is $\frac{e^{\alpha}}{2\alpha+3} = \frac{2\alpha+3}{2\alpha+3} = 1$ | B1 | 2 | AG CSO |
| | Total | | 15 | |

-----Page Break-

| XMCA2 | 2 (cont) | | | |
|--------|--|-------------------|-------|---|
| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
| 7(a) | $\frac{\mathrm{d}y}{\mathrm{d}x} = x \mathrm{e}^x + \mathrm{e}^x$. | M1 A1 | | M1 Product rule OE. |
| | At stationary point(s) $e^x(x + 1) = 0$ $e^x > 0$ Only one value of x for st. pt. Curve | m1 E1 | | OE eg accept e ^x ≠ 0 |
| | has exactly one st pt Stationary point is $(-1, -e^{-1})$ | A1 A1 | 6 | CSO with conclusion. |
| (b) | Stationary point is $(-1, k - e^{-1})$ | B1F | | Or E1 for $y = x e^x$ to $y = x e^x + k$ is a vertical translation of k units. |
| | St. pt is on x-axis, so $k = e^{-1}$. | B1 | 2 | Torusar daneladistr of A dimes |
| | Total | | 8 | |
| 8 | $\int \frac{1}{y} \mathrm{d}y = \int \frac{\cos x}{6 + \sin x} \mathrm{d}x$ | M1 | | Separating variables with intention to then integrate. |
| | $\ln y = \ln (6 + \sin x) (+c)$ | A1 A1 | | A1 for each side. Condone missing '+c' |
| | $\ln 2 = \ln 6 + c$ $\ln y = \ln (6 + \sin x) + \ln 2 - \ln 6$ | m1 | | Substituting $x = 0$, $y = 2$ to find c |
| | so $y = \frac{1}{3}(6 + \sin x)$ | A1 | 5 | Correct simplified form not involving logs |
| | Total | | 5 | |
| 9(a) | $y = e^{2x} \rightarrow e^{-2x} \rightarrow 6e^{-2x}$. Reflection; in the <i>y</i> -axis Stretch, (I) parallel to <i>y</i> -axis, (II) scale factor 6. | M1;A1 M1 A1 | 4 | M1 'Stretch' with either (I) or (II). |
| | | | | For correct alternatives to the stretch after writing $y = e^{-2x+\ln 6}$ award B1 for 'translation in <i>x</i> -dirn.' and B1 for the correct vector (OE) noting order of transformations. |
| (b)(i) | Area of rectangle/shaded region below x-axis = 3k | B1 | | |

| | Area of shaded region above x-axis | | | 1 |
|------|--|----------|----|--|
| | $= \int_0^k 6e^{-2x} dx$ | B1 | | |
| | $= \left[-3e^{-2x} \right]_0^k = -3e^{-2k} - (-3)$ | M1 A1 | | F(k) - F(0) following an integration. ACF |
| | Total area of shaded region = $3k - 3e^{-2k} + 3 = 4$ $3k-1-3e^{-2k} = 0 \Rightarrow (3k-1)e^{2k} - 3 = 0$ | M1 A1 | 6 | AG CSO |
| (ii) | Let $f(k) = (3k - 1)e^{2k} - 3$ $f(0.6) = 0.8e^{1.2} - 3 = -0.3(4) < 0$ $f(0.7) = 1.1e^{1.4} - 3 = 1.(46) > 0$ | M1 | | Both f(0.6) and f(0.7) [or better] attempted |
| | Since change of sign (and f continuous), $0.6 < k < 0.7$ | A1 | 2 | AG Note: Must see the explicit reference to 0.6 and 0.7 otherwise A0 |
| | Total | | 12 | |

Page Break———

| XMCA' | 2 (cont) | | | |
|--------|---|-------|-------|---|
| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
| 10(a) | $\overrightarrow{AB} = \begin{bmatrix} 5 \\ 1 \\ 4 \end{bmatrix} - \begin{bmatrix} 2 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 3 \\ 1 \\ 4 \end{bmatrix}$ | M1 | | M1 for $\pm (\overrightarrow{OB} - \overrightarrow{OA})$ |
| | | A1 | | OE for \overrightarrow{BA} |
| /b.\ | Line AB: $r = \begin{bmatrix} 2 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix} + \lambda \begin{bmatrix} 3 \\ 1 \\ 4 \end{bmatrix}$ | B1F | 3 | OE Ft on \overrightarrow{AB} |
| (b) | $\begin{bmatrix} 3 \\ 1 \\ 4 \end{bmatrix} \bullet \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 2 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix} = 3 + 2 + 4 = 9$ | M1 | | $\pm \overrightarrow{AB} \bullet$ direction vector of l evaluated |
| | | B1F | | Either; Ft on either of c's vectors |
| | $\sqrt{26}\sqrt{6}\cos\theta = 9$ | M1 | | Use of $ a b \cos\theta = a \cdot b$ |
| | $\cos\theta = \frac{9}{\sqrt{26}\sqrt{6}} = \frac{9}{\sqrt{2}\sqrt{13}\sqrt{2}\sqrt{3}}$ | | | |
| | $= \cos \theta = \frac{9}{2\sqrt{13}\sqrt{3}} = \frac{9}{2\sqrt{39}}$ | A1 | 4 | AG CSO |
| (c)(i) | B(5,1,4) P L | | | |

| | $\begin{bmatrix} 2+p \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 5 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} p-3 \end{bmatrix}$ | M1 | | |
|------|---|----------|----|--|
| | $\overrightarrow{BP} = \begin{bmatrix} 2+p \\ 2p \\ p \end{bmatrix} - \begin{bmatrix} 5 \\ 1 \\ 4 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} p-3 \\ 2p-1 \\ p-4 \end{bmatrix}$ | A1 | | Condone one slip |
| | $\overrightarrow{BP} \bullet \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 2 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix} = 0; 6p = 9 \Rightarrow p = 1.5$ | M1 A1 | | " $\pm \overrightarrow{BP} \bullet$ direction vector of $l = 0$ ". Condone one slip |
| | P (3.5, 3, 1.5) is mid point of BC | A1 | 5 | |
| (ii) | $\frac{x_c + 5}{2} = 3.5 \frac{y_c + 1}{2} = 3 \frac{z_c + 4}{2} = 1.5$ | M1 | | |
| | ⇒ C (2, 5, −1) | A1 | 2 | Condone written as a column vector. Award equivalent marks for alternative valid methods. |
| | Total | | 14 | |

Page Break————

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|----------|---|----------|-------|--|
| 11(a) | $\sin(2x + x) = \sin 2x \cos x + \cos 2x \sin x$ $= 12 \sin x \cos x + \sin x + (1 - 2\sin^2 x) \sin x$ | M1 | | P1 for each [] Accent alternative |
| | $= [2\sin x \cos x]\cos x + [1-2\sin^2 x]\sin x$ | B1;B1 | | B1 for each []. Accept alternative correct forms for cos2 <i>x</i> |
| | $= 2\sin x(1-\sin^2 x) + (1-2\sin^2 x)\sin x$ | m1 | | All in terms of sin x |
| | = $2\sin x - 2\sin^3 x - \sin x - 2\sin^3 x$ $\sin 3x = 3\sin x - 4\sin^3 x$ | A1 | 5 | CSO |
| | SIII3X | Α1 | 5 | 030 |
| (b) | $2\sin 3x = 1 - \cos 2x$ | | | |
| | $2(3\sin x - 4\sin^3 x) = 1 - \cos 2x$ | M1 | | Using (a) |
| | $2(3\sin x - 4\sin^3 x) = 1 - (1-2\sin^2 x)$ | M1 A1 | | Equation in sin <i>x</i> |
| | | | | |
| | $2\sin x (3 - \sin x - 4\sin^2 x) = 0$ $[2\sin x = 0] (3 - 4\sin x)(1 + \sin x) = 0$ | m1 | | Factoricing/polying quadratic in sin |
| | [2SITX - U] (3 - 4SITX)(1 + SITX) - U | | | Factorising/solving quadratic in sin |
| | $\sin x = 0$; $x = 180^{\circ}$ | B1 | | |
| | $\sin x = 0.75$; $x = 48.6^{\circ}$, 131.4° | A1 | | Ignore solns outside 0°< x<360° throughout |
| | $\sin x = -1$; $x = 270^{\circ}$ | A1 | 7 | |
| | Total | | 12 | |
| 12(a)(i) | $u = x$ and $\frac{\mathrm{d}v}{\mathrm{d}x} = \sec^2 x$ | M1 | | Attempt to use parts formula in the 'correct direction' |
| | $\frac{\mathrm{d}u}{\mathrm{d}x}$ = 1 and v = tan x | | | Bi |
| | dx | A1 | | PI |
| | $\dots = x \tan x - \int \tan x dx$ | A1 | | |
| | $= x \tan x - \ln(\sec x) + c$ | A1 | 4 | OE CSO (Condone absence of |
| | | | | +c) |
| (ii) | $\int x \tan^2 x dx = \int x (\sec^2 x - 1) dx$ | M1 | | Use of identity 1 + $\tan^2 x = \sec^2 x$ |

| | = $[x \tan x - \ln (\sec x)] - \frac{1}{2}x^2 + c$ | A1F | 2 | [] ft on (a)(i) |
|-----|--|----------|----|---|
| (b) | $x = 2\sin\theta$, $dx = 2\cos\theta d\theta$ | M1 | | "d $x = f(\theta) d\theta$ " OE |
| | $\int \sqrt{4 - x^2} dx = \int \sqrt{4(1 - \sin^2 \theta)} 2\cos\theta d\theta$ | m1 A1 | | Eliminating all x's |
| | $= \int 4\cos^2\theta d\theta = \int 2(\cos 2\theta + 1) d\theta$ | m1 | | Use of $\cos 2\theta$ to integrate $\cos^2\theta$. |
| | $= \sin 2\theta + 2\theta (+ c)$ | A1F | | Ft a slip |
| | $= 2\sin\theta\sqrt{1-\sin^2\theta} + 2\theta (+c)$ | | | |
| | $= x\sqrt{1 - \frac{x^2}{4}} + 2\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{x}{2}\right) (+ c)$ | A1 | 6 | ACF (accept unsimplified) |
| | Total | | 12 | |

| AWCA2 (COIII) | | | | | | |
|---------------|--|----------|----------|--|--|--|
| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments | | |
| 13 | $x = 3t + t^3 \qquad \qquad y = 8 - 3t^2$ | | | | | |
| | $\frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\mathrm{d}t} = 3 + 3t^2 \qquad \qquad \frac{\mathrm{d}y}{\mathrm{d}t} = -6t$ | M1 | | Both attempted and at least one correct. | | |
| | $\frac{\mathrm{d}y}{\mathrm{d}x} = \frac{-6t}{3+3t^2}$ | M1 A1 | | Chain rule. | | |
| | At $P(-4, 5)$, $t = -1$ | B1 | | | | |
| | At $P(-4, 5)$, $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{6}{3+3} = 1$ | | | | | |
| | Gradient of normal at <i>P</i> is −1 | M1 | | | | |
| | Eqn of normal at P: $y-5=-1(x+4)$ | A1 | | ACF | | |
| | y + x = 1 | | | | | |
| | Normal cuts curve C when | | | | | |
| | $8 - 3t^2 + 3t + t^3 = 1$ | M1 | | | | |
| | $\Rightarrow t^3 - 3t^2 + 3t + 7 = 0$ | A1 | | | | |
| | $\Rightarrow (t+1)(t^2-4t+7)=0 $ (*) | m1 | | | | |
| | $ \longrightarrow (i+1)(i-4i+7)=0 $ | *** | | | | |
| | $(t^2 - 4t + 7) = 0$ has no real solutions since $(-4)^2 < 4(1)(7)$. t = -1 is only real solution of (*) so normal only cuts C at P , where $t = -1$ | M1 E1 | 11 | | | |
| | ie the normal does not cut C again. | | 11 11 | | | |
| | Total | | 11 | | | |



General Certificate of Education June 2010

Mathematics

MPC1

Pure Core 1

Mark Scheme

PhysicsAndMathsTutor.com

Mark schemes are prepared by the Principal Examiner and considered, together with the relevant questions, by a panel of subject teachers. This mark scheme includes any amendments made at the standardisation meeting attended by all examiners and is the scheme which was used by them in this examination. The standardisation meeting ensures that the mark scheme covers the candidates' responses to questions and that every examiner understands and applies it in the same correct way. As preparation for the standardisation meeting each examiner analyses a number of candidates' scripts: alternative answers not already covered by the mark scheme are discussed at the meeting and legislated for. If, after this meeting, examiners encounter unusual answers which have not been discussed at the meeting they are required to refer these to the Principal Examiner.

It must be stressed that a mark scheme is a working document, in many cases further developed and expanded on the basis of candidates' reactions to a particular paper. Assumptions about future mark schemes on the basis of one year's document should be avoided; whilst the guiding principles of assessment remain constant, details will change, depending on the content of a particular examination paper.

Further copies of this Mark Scheme are available to download from the AQA Website: www.aqa.org.uk

Copyright © 2010 AQA and its licensors. All rights reserved.

COPYRIGHT

AQA retains the copyright on all its publications. However, registered centres for AQA are permitted to copy material from this booklet for their own internal use, with the following important exception: AQA cannot give permission to centres to photocopy any material that is acknowledged to a third party even for internal use within the centre.

Set and published by the Assessment and Qualifications Alliance.

Key to mark scheme and abbreviations used in marking

| M | mark is for method | | | | |
|----------------------------|--|-----|----------------------------|--|--|
| m or dM | mark is dependent on one or more M marks and is for method | | | | |
| A | mark is dependent on M or m marks and is for accuracy | | | | |
| В | mark is independent of M or m marks and is for method and accuracy | | | | |
| Е | mark is for explanation | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| $\sqrt{\text{or ft or F}}$ | follow through from previous | | | | |
| | incorrect result | MC | mis-copy | | |
| CAO | correct answer only | MR | mis-read | | |
| CSO | correct solution only | RA | required accuracy | | |
| AWFW | anything which falls within | FW | further work | | |
| AWRT | anything which rounds to | ISW | ignore subsequent work | | |
| ACF | any correct form | FIW | from incorrect work | | |
| AG | answer given | BOD | given benefit of doubt | | |
| SC | special case | WR | work replaced by candidate | | |
| OE | or equivalent | FB | formulae book | | |
| A2,1 | 2 or 1 (or 0) accuracy marks | NOS | not on scheme | | |
| –x EE | deduct x marks for each error | G | graph | | |
| NMS | no method shown | c | candidate | | |
| PI | possibly implied | sf | significant figure(s) | | |
| SCA | substantially correct approach | dp | decimal place(s) | | |

No Method Shown

Where the question specifically requires a particular method to be used, we must usually see evidence of use of this method for any marks to be awarded. However, there are situations in some units where part marks would be appropriate, particularly when similar techniques are involved. Your Principal Examiner will alert you to these and details will be provided on the mark scheme.

Where the answer can be reasonably obtained without showing working and it is very unlikely that the correct answer can be obtained by using an incorrect method, we must award **full marks**. However, the obvious penalty to candidates showing no working is that incorrect answers, however close, earn **no marks**.

Where a question asks the candidate to state or write down a result, no method need be shown for full marks.

Where the permitted calculator has functions which reasonably allow the solution of the question directly, the correct answer without working earns **full marks**, unless it is given to less than the degree of accuracy accepted in the mark scheme, when it gains **no marks**.

Otherwise we require evidence of a correct method for any marks to be awarded.

MPC1

| MPC1 Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|-----------|---|----------|-------|---|
| | | 1.201110 | | |
| 1(a) | $y = \frac{14}{3} - \frac{2}{3}x$ | M1 | | Attempt at $y =$ |
| | Gradient $AB = -\frac{2}{3}$ | A1 | 2 | Condone error in rearranging equation |
| (b)(i) | y-7 = "their grad AB"(x-3) | M1 | | or $2x + 3y = k$ and sub $x = 3$, $y = 7$ or $y = mx + c$, $m = their grad AB$ and |
| | $y-7=-\frac{2}{3}(x-3)$ OE | A1 | 2 | attempt to find c using $x = 3$, $y = 7$ $2x + 3y = 27$, $y = -\frac{2}{3}x + 9$ etc |
| (ii) | $m_1 m_2 = -1$ | M1 | | or negative reciprocal (stated or used PI) |
| | \Rightarrow grad $AD = \frac{3}{2}$ | A1√ | | FT their grad AB |
| | $y-7=\frac{3}{2}(x-3)$ | A1 | | Any correct equation unsimplified |
| | $\Rightarrow 3x - 2y + 5 = 0$ | A1 | 4 | Integer coefficients; all terms on one side, condone different order or multiples. eg $0 = 4y - 6x - 10$ |
| (c) | 2x + 3y = 14 and $5y - x = 6$ used | | | |
| | with <i>x</i> or <i>y</i> eliminated (generous) | M1 | | 2(5y-6)+3y=14 etc |
| | x = 4, $y = 2$ | A1 A1 | 3 | B(4,2) full marks NMS |
| | Total | | 11 | |
| 2(a) | $(3-\sqrt{5})^2 = 9-6\sqrt{5}+(\sqrt{5})^2$ | M1 | | Allow one slip in one of these terms M0 if middle term is omitted |
| | $=14-6\sqrt{5}$ | A1 | 2 | |
| (b) | $\frac{\left(3 - \sqrt{5}\right)^2}{1 + \sqrt{5}} \times \frac{1 - \sqrt{5}}{1 - \sqrt{5}}$ | M1 | | or× $\frac{\sqrt{5}-1}{\sqrt{5}-1}$ |
| | $14 + 6\sqrt{5}\sqrt{5} - 6\sqrt{5} - 14\sqrt{5}$ $(= 44 - 20\sqrt{5})$ | m1 | | Expanding <i>their</i> numerator (condone one error or omission) |
| | (Denominator) = -4 | B1 | | Must be seen as denominator |
| | $(Answer) = -11 + 5\sqrt{5}$ | A1 | 4 | Accept "answer = $5\sqrt{5} - 11$ " |
| | Total | | 6 | |

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|---------|---|-------|-------|---|
| 3(a)(i) | $p(-3) = (-3)^3 + 7(-3)^2 + 7(-3) - 15$ | M1 | | p(-3) attempted; NOT long division |
| | = -27 + 63 - 21 - 15 | | | This line alone implies M1 |
| | $p(-3)=0 \implies (x+3 \text{ is) factor}$ | A1 | 2 | p(-3) shown = 0 plus statement |
| (ii) | $p(x) = (x+3)(x^2 + px + q)$ | M1 | | Full long division, comparing coefficients or by inspection either $p = 4$ or $q = -5$ |
| | (Quadratic factor) $(x^2 + 4x - 5)$ | A1 | | or M1 A1 for either <i>x</i> –1 or <i>x</i> +5 <i>clearly</i> found using Factor Theorem |
| | (p(x) =) (x+3)(x-1)(x+5) | A1 | 3 | Must be seen as a product of 3 factors NMS full marks for correct product |
| | | | | SC B2 for 3 correct factors listed NMS SC B1 for $(x + 3)(x - 1)()$ or $(x + 3)(x + 5)()$ or $(x + 3)(x + 1)(x - 5)$ |
| (b) | $p(2) = 2^3 + 7 \times 2^2 + 7 \times 2 - 15$ | M1 | | NOT long division; must be $p(2)$ |
| | or (2+3)(2-1)(2+5) | | | May use "their" product of factors |
| | (Remainder) = 35 | A1cso | 2 | |
| (c)(i) | p(-1) = -16; p(0) = -15 $\Rightarrow p(-1) < p(0)$ | B1 | 1 | Values must be evaluated correctly |
| (ii) | | | | |
| (-2) | y | B1 | | y- intercept -15 marked or (0,-15) stated |
| | | M1 | | Cubic graph – 1 max, 1 min |
| | -5 -3 1 x | A1 | | ✓ shape with –5, –3, 1 marked |
| | Cannot score M1A0A1 but can score | A1 | 4 | Graph correct with minimum point to left of y-axis and going beyond both –5 and 1 Previous A1 must be scored |
| | B0M1A1A1 | | | rievious A1 must be scored |
| | Total | | 12 | |

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|-----------------|--|-------|-------|---|
| | r ⁵ 8 . | M1 | | One term correct |
| 4 (a)(i) | $\frac{x}{5} - \frac{3}{2}x^2 + 9x$ | A1 | | Another term correct |
| | 3 2 | A1 | | All correct (may have $+ c$) |
| | $\frac{x^5}{5} - \frac{8}{2}x^2 + 9x$ $\frac{32}{5} - 16 + 18$ | m1 | | F(2) attempted |
| | $=8\frac{2}{5}$ | A1 | 5 | $\frac{42}{5}$, 8.4 |
| (ii) | Shaded area = 18 – 'their integral' | M1 | | PI by 18 – (a)(i) NMS |
| | $=9\frac{3}{5}$ | A1 | 2 | $\frac{48}{5}$, 9.6 NMS full marks |
| (L) (2) | dy 4 3 0 | M1 | | One term correct |
| (b)(i) | $\frac{1}{dx} = 4x^3 - 8$ | A1 | | All correct (no + c etc) |
| | $\frac{dy}{dx} = 4x^3 - 8$ $x = 1 \Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = 4 - 8$ | m1 | | $sub x = 1 into their \frac{dy}{dx}$ |
| | (Gradient of curve $)=-4$ | A1cso | 4 | No ISW |
| | | | | |
| (ii) | y-2=-4(x-1); y=-4x+c, c=6 | B1√ | 1 | any correct form; FT <i>their</i> answer from (b)(i) but must use $x = 1$ and $y = 2$ |
| | Total | | 12 | |

| Q Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|--------|---|---------|-------|---|
| | | M1 | | One term correct LHS |
| 5(a) | $(x+5)^2 + (y-6)^2 = 5^2$ | A1 | | LHS all correct |
| | | B1 | 3 | RHS correct: condone = 25 |
| (1)(2) | cub | | | |
| (b)(i) | sub $x = -2$, $y = 2$ into circle equation | | | Circle equation must be correct |
| | $3^2 + \left(-4\right)^2 = 25$ | | | |
| | \Rightarrow lies on circle | B1 | 1 | Must have concluding statement |
| | | | | - |
| (ii) | Grad $PC = -\frac{4}{3}$ | B1 | | Condone $\frac{4}{3}$ |
| () | 3 | | | -3 |
| | Normal to circle has equation | | | Mo if the second of the second of the second of |
| | y-6 = 'their gradient PC'(x+5) | M1 | | M0 if tangent attempted or incorrect coordinates used |
| | or $y-2 = 'their gradient PC'(x+2)$ | | | coordinates used |
| | 4(5) | | | A 2 2 . 0 |
| | $y - 6 = -\frac{4}{3}(x+5)$ | A 1 | 2 | Any correct form eg $4x+3y+2=0$ |
| | or $y-2=-\frac{4}{3}(x+2)$ | Alcso | 3 | $y = -\frac{4}{3}x + c$, $c = -\frac{2}{3}$ |
| | or $y-2=-\frac{1}{3}(x+2)$ | | | 3 3 |
| | | | | |
| | | | | Alternative 1 |
| (iii) | $PM = \frac{1}{2} \times \text{radius}$ | M1 | | Attempt at $M\left(-\frac{7}{2},4\right)$ with at least one |
| | 2 | | | ` ' |
| | | | | correct coordinate and PM ² attempted |
| | = 2.5 | A1cso | | $PM^2 = \frac{9}{4} + 4 = \frac{25}{4}$ |
| | $PO = \sqrt{8}$ | B1 | | $PO^2 = 4 + 4 = 8$ |
| | $PO = \sqrt{8}$ P is closer to the point M | Elcso | 4 | Statement following correct values |
| | 1 is closer to the point in | EICSO | 4 | Statement following correct values |
| | | | | Alternative 2 |
| | | | | Attempt at $M \begin{pmatrix} 7 \\ 4 \end{pmatrix}$ with at least one |
| | | (M1) | | Attempt at $M\left(-\frac{7}{2}, 4\right)$ with at least one |
| | | (1411) | | correct coordinate and attempt at vectors |
| | | | | or difference of coordinates |
| | | (A1cso | | $\overline{PM} = \begin{pmatrix} -1.5 \\ 2 \end{pmatrix}$ OE |
| | |) | | (2) |
| | | (E1cso) | | P is closer to the point M |
| | | (E1) | (4) | Components of their \overrightarrow{PM} and \overrightarrow{OP} |
| | | (21) | | considered – <i>totally independent</i> of M1 |
| | Total | | 11 | |

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|---------|---|-------|-------|--|
| 6(a)(i) | S.A. = $4xy + 5xy + 3xy + 6x^2 + 6x^2$ OE | M1 | | Condone one slip or omission |
| | $=12xy+12x^2$ | A1 | | |
| | | | | |
| | $144 = 12xy + 12x^2$ | | | Must see this line |
| | $\Rightarrow xy + x^2 = 12$ | A1cso | 3 | AG |
| | | | | |
| (ii) | (Volume =) $\frac{1}{2} \times 3x \times 4x \times y$ OE | M1 | | |
| | _ | | | $(12-x^2)$ |
| | $=6x^2 \times \frac{(12-x^2)}{x}$ | | | Must see $(y =) \frac{(12 - x^2)}{x}$ or $xy = 12 - x^2$ |
| | x | | | for A1 |
| | $(V=)72x-6x^3$ | A1 | 2 | AG must be convinced not working back from answer |
| | | | | Hom answer |
| (b)(i) | $\frac{dV}{dx} = 72 - 18x^2$ | M1 | | One term correct |
| (6)(1) | dx | A1 | 2 | All correct (no $+ c$ etc) |
| | $\mathrm{d}V$ | | | $\mathrm{d}V$ |
| (ii) | $x=2 \Rightarrow \frac{\mathrm{d}V}{\mathrm{d}x} = 72 - 18 \times 2^2$ | M1 | | Substitute $x = 2$ into their $\frac{dV}{dx}$ |
| | $\Rightarrow \frac{dV}{dx} = 72 - 72 = 0$ | | | |
| | uλ | | | |
| | \Rightarrow stationary (value when $x = 2$) | A1 | 2 | Shown = 0 plus statement |
| | | | | Statement may appear first |
| (a) | d^2V | B1√ | | ET their dV |
| (c) | $\frac{\mathrm{d}^2 V}{\mathrm{d}x^2} = -36x$ | ВІ√ | | FT their $\frac{dV}{dx}$ |
| | 1217 | | | |
| | $\frac{d^2V}{dr^2} = -72$ or when $x = 2 \Rightarrow \frac{d^2V}{dr^2} < 0$ | | | |
| | ar ar | ^ | - | $\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ |
| | ⇒maximum | E1√ | 2 | FT their $\frac{d^2V}{dx^2}$ value when $x = 2$ |
| | | | | with appropriate conclusion |
| | Total | | 11 | |

| Q Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|---------------|---|----------|-------|--|
| 7(a)(i) | $2(x-5)^2$ | B1 | | p = 5 |
| | + 3 | B1 | 2 | q=3 |
| (ii) | Stating both $(x-5)^2 \ge 0$ and $3 > 0$ $\Rightarrow 2x^2 - 20x + 53 > 0$ or $2(x-5)^2 + 3 > 0$ | M1 | | FT their $p \& q$, but must have $q > 0$ |
| | $\Rightarrow 2x^2 - 20x + 53 = 0 \text{ has no real roots}$ | A1cso | 2 | Must have statement and correct $p \& q$. |
| (b)(i) | $b^{2} - 4ac = (k+1)^{2} - 4k(2k-1)$ $= -7k^{2} + 6k + 1$ real roots $\Rightarrow b^{2} - 4ac \geqslant 0$ | M1 A1 | | Condone one slip (including x is one slip) Condone recovery from missing brackets Their discriminant ≥ 0 (in terms of k) |
| | $-7k^2 + 6k + 1 \ge 0$ | B1√ | | Need not be simplified & may earn earlier |
| | $\Rightarrow 7k^2 - 6k - 1 \leqslant 0$ | A1cso | 4 | AG (must see sign change) |
| (ii) | (7k+1)(k-1) | M1 | | Correct factors or correct use of formula May score M1, A1 for correct critical |
| | Critical values $k = 1, -\frac{1}{7}$ | A1 | | values seen as part of incorrect final answer with or without working. |
| | Use of sign diagram or sketch $ \begin{array}{c c} & & & \\ \hline & + & \\ \hline & -\frac{1}{2} & & 1 \end{array} $ | M1 | | If previous A1 earned, sign diagram or sketch must be correct for M1 |
| | $-\frac{1}{7}$ 1 | | | Otherwise M1 may be earned for an attempt at the sketch or sign diagram using <i>their</i> critical values. |
| | $-\frac{1}{7} \leqslant k \leqslant 1$ | A1 | 4 | |
| | Full marks for correct answer NMS | | | $\left(k \geqslant -\frac{1}{7}, \ k \leqslant 1\right) \text{ score M1A1M1A0}$ |
| | Condone $-\frac{2}{14}$ throughout | | | Answer only of $k < -\frac{1}{7}$, $k < 1$ etc |
| | Condone $k \geqslant -\frac{1}{7}$ AND $k \leqslant 1$ for full | | | scores M1, A1, M0 since the critical values are evident. |
| | marks | | | Answer only of $\frac{1}{7} \leqslant k \leqslant 1$ etc |
| | Take their final line as their answer. | | | scores M0, M0 since the critical values are not both correct. |
| | Total | | 12 | |
| | TOTAL | | 75 | |



General Certificate of Education (A-level) January 2011

Mathematics

MPC1

(Specification 6360)

Pure Core 1

Mark Scheme

PhysicsAndMathsTutor.com

Mark schemes are prepared by the Principal Examiner and considered, together with the relevant questions, by a panel of subject teachers. This mark scheme includes any amendments made at the standardisation events which all examiners participate in and is the scheme which was used by them in this examination. The standardisation process ensures that the mark scheme covers the candidates' responses to questions and that every examiner understands and applies it in the same correct way. As preparation for standardisation each examiner analyses a number of candidates' scripts: alternative answers not already covered by the mark scheme are discussed and legislated for. If, after the standardisation process, examiners encounter unusual answers which have not been raised they are required to refer these to the Principal Examiner.

It must be stressed that a mark scheme is a working document, in many cases further developed and expanded on the basis of candidates' reactions to a particular paper. Assumptions about future mark schemes on the basis of one year's document should be avoided; whilst the guiding principles of assessment remain constant, details will change, depending on the content of a particular examination paper.

Further copies of this Mark Scheme are available from: aga.org.uk

Copyright © 2011 AQA and its licensors. All rights reserved.

Copyright

AQA retains the copyright on all its publications. However, registered centres for AQA are permitted to copy material from this booklet for their own internal use, with the following important exception: AQA cannot give permission to centres to photocopy any material that is acknowledged to a third party even for internal use within the centre.

Set and published by the Assessment and Qualifications Alliance.

The Assessment and Qualifications Alliance (AQA) is a company limited by guarantee registered in England and Wales (company number 3644723) and a registered charity (registered charity number 1073334).

Registered address: AQA, Devas Street, Manchester M15 6EX.

Key to mark scheme abbreviations

| M | mark is for method |
|-------------|--|
| m or dM | mark is dependent on one or more M marks and is for method |
| A | mark is dependent on M or m marks and is for accuracy |
| В | mark is independent of M or m marks and is for method and accuracy |
| E | mark is for explanation |
| √or ft or F | follow through from previous incorrect result |
| CAO | correct answer only |
| CSO | correct solution only |
| AWFW | anything which falls within |
| AWRT | anything which rounds to |
| ACF | any correct form |
| AG | answer given |
| SC | special case |
| OE | or equivalent |
| A2,1 | 2 or 1 (or 0) accuracy marks |
| –x EE | deduct x marks for each error |
| NMS | no method shown |
| PI | possibly implied |
| SCA | substantially correct approach |
| c | candidate |
| sf | significant figure(s) |
| dp | decimal place(s) |

No Method Shown

Where the question specifically requires a particular method to be used, we must usually see evidence of use of this method for any marks to be awarded.

Where the answer can be reasonably obtained without showing working and it is very unlikely that the correct answer can be obtained by using an incorrect method, we must award **full marks**. However, the obvious penalty to candidates showing no working is that incorrect answers, however close, earn **no marks**.

Where a question asks the candidate to state or write down a result, no method need be shown for full marks.

Where the permitted calculator has functions which reasonably allow the solution of the question directly, the correct answer without working earns **full marks**, unless it is given to less than the degree of accuracy accepted in the mark scheme, when it gains **no marks**.

Otherwise we require evidence of a correct method for any marks to be awarded.

MPC1

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|---------------|---|-------------|-------|---|
| | dy 2 | M1 | | one of these terms correct |
| 1 (a) | $\frac{dy}{dx} = 18 + 6x - 12x^2$ | A 1 | | another term correct |
| | $\mathbf{a}x$ | A 1 | 3 | all correct (no + c etc) |
| | | | | (penalise $+ c$ once only in question) |
| (b) | $18 + 6x - 12x^2 = 0$ | M1 | | putting their $\frac{dy}{dx} = 0$, PI by attempt to solve or factorise |
| | 6 $(3-2x)(x+1)$ (= 0) | m1 | | attempt at factors of their quadratic or use of quadratic equation formula |
| | $x = -1, \ x = \frac{3}{2}$ OE | A1 | 3 | must see both values unless $x = -1$ is verified separately |
| | | | | If M1 not scored, award SC B1 for |
| | | | | verifying that $x = -1$ leads to $\frac{dy}{dx} = 0$ and |
| | | | | a further SC B2 for finding $x = \frac{3}{2}$ as other |
| | | | | value |
| (c)(i) | $\frac{\mathrm{d}^2 y}{\mathrm{d}x^2} = 6 - 24x$ | B 1√ | | FT their $\frac{dy}{dx}$ but $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}$ must be correct if 3 |
| | | | | marks earned in part (a) |
| | When $x = -1$, $\frac{d^2 y}{dx^2} = 6 - (24 \times -1)$ | M1 | | Sub $x = -1$ into 'their' $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}$ |
| | $\frac{\mathrm{d}^2 y}{\mathrm{d}x^2} = 30$ | A1cso | 3 | |
| (ii) | Minimum point | E1√ | 1 | must have a value in (c)(i) |
| | | | | FT "maximum" if their value of $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} < 0$ |
| | Total | | 10 | |

| MPC1 (cont | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|------------|---|----------|---------|---|
| 2(a) | 27 | B1 | 1 0 (21 | Comments |
| (b) | $\frac{4\sqrt{3} + 3\sqrt{7}}{3\sqrt{3} + \sqrt{7}} \times \frac{3\sqrt{3} - \sqrt{7}}{3\sqrt{3} - \sqrt{7}}$ | M1 | 1 | |
| | (Numerator =) $36 + 9\sqrt{21} - 4\sqrt{21} - 21$ | m1 | | expanding numerator condone one slip or omission |
| | (Denominator =) 20 $\frac{15 + 5\sqrt{21}}{20}$ | B1 | | must be seen as denominator |
| | $=\frac{3+\sqrt{21}}{4}$ | A1cso | 4 | $m = 3, n = 4$ condone $\frac{3}{4} + \frac{\sqrt{21}}{4}$ |
| | Total | | 5 | |
| 3(a)(i) | $y = \frac{1}{2} \left(7 - 3x \right)$ | M1 | | attempt at $y =$ or use of 2 correct points using $\frac{\Delta y}{\Delta x}$ |
| | \Rightarrow gradient = $-\frac{3}{2}$ | A1 | 2 | condone slip in rearranging if gradient is correct |
| (ii) | y = 'their grad' $x + cand substitution of x = 2, y = -7$ | M1 | | or using $3x + 2y = k$ with $x = 2$, $y = -7$ and attempt to find k or $y7 = \text{'their grad'}(x - 2)$ |
| | $y = -\frac{3}{2}x + c, c = -4$ | A1 | | correct equation in any form $y+7=-\frac{3}{2}(x-2)$, $3x+2y+8=0$, etc |
| | $(x=0 \implies) y=-4$ | A1cso | 3 | or y-intercept = -4 or $D(0, -4)$ |
| (b) | $3x+2(1-4x)=7$, $y=1-\frac{4}{3}(7-2y)$ | M1 | | elimination of y (or x) (condone one slip) |
| | x = -1 $y = 5$ | A1 A1 | 3 | one coordinate correct other coordinate correct coordinates of $A(-1, 5)$ |
| (c) | $(5-2)^2 + (k+7)^2 = 5^2$ (or $k+7=4$ or $k+7=-4$) | M1 | | condone one sign slip within one bracket |
| | k = -3 | A1 | | one correct value of k |
| | or $k = -11$ | A1 | 3 | both correct (and no other values) |
| | Total | | 11 | |

PhysicsAndMathsTutor.com

| Q Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|---------|---|----------------|-------|---|
| 4(a)(i) | $\frac{\mathrm{d}y}{\mathrm{d}x} = -1 - 4x^3$ | M1 A1 | | one of these terms correct all correct (no $+ c$) |
| | (When $x = 1$, grad =) -5 | A1cso | 3 | (Check that $\frac{dy}{dx}$ is actually correct!) |
| (ii) | y-12 = 'their grad' $(x-1)$ | M1 | | any form of equation through (1, 12) and attempt at c if using $y = mx + c$ |
| | y = -5x + 17 (or $y = 17 - 5x$) | A1√ | 2 | FT their gradient Condone $y = -5x + c$, $c = 17$ etc |
| (b)(i) | $14x - \frac{x^2}{2} - \frac{x^5}{5}$ $\left[\right]_{-2}^{1} =$ | M1 A1 A1 | | one of these terms correct another term correct all correct (may have $+ c$) |
| | $\left(14 - \frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{5}\right) - \left(-28 - 2 + \frac{32}{5}\right)$ | m1 | | F(1) and F(-2) attempted |
| | = 36.9 OE | A1 | 5 | Condone recovery to this value |
| (ii) | Area $\Delta = \frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times 12$ $= 18$ | M1 | | Correct area of triangle unsimplified |
| | \Rightarrow shaded area = 18.9 | A1cso | 2 | |
| | Total | | 12 | |

| Q Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|---------------|--|----------|-------|--|
| 5(a)(i) | y † | M1 A1 | | cubic curve with one max and one min (either way up) curve touching positive <i>x</i> -axis (either way |
| | 2 × | A1 | 3 | up) |
| | / | AI | 3 | correct graph passing through <i>O</i> and touching <i>x</i> -axis at 2 |
| (ii) | $x\left(x^2 - 4x + 4\right) = 3$ | | | |
| | $\Rightarrow x^3 - 4x^2 + 4x - 3 = 0$ | B1 | 1 | AG (must have = 0) |
| (b)(i) | $p(-1) = (-1)^3 - 4(-1)^2 + 4(-1) - 3$ | M1 | | p(-1) attempted (condone one slip) |
| | (=-1-4-4-3) | | | or full long division to remainder |
| | = -12 | A1 | 2 | must indicate remainder $=-12$ if long division used |
| (ii) | $p(3) = 3^3 - 4 \times 3^2 + 4 \times 3 - 3$ | M1 | | p(3) attempted (condone one slip) NOT long division |
| | p(3) = 27 - 36 + 12 - 3 | | | |
| | $p(3) = 0 \Rightarrow x - 3 \text{ is factor}$ | A1 | 2 | shown = 0 	 plus statement |
| (iii) | Either $b = -1$ (coefficient of x correct) or $c = 1$ (constant term correct) | M1 | | allow M1 for full attempt at long division or comparing coefficients if neither <i>b</i> nor <i>c</i> is correct |
| | $p(x) = (x-3)(x^2 - x + 1)$ | A1 | 2 | |
| (c) | Discriminant of 'their quadratic' $= (-1)^2 - 4$ | M1 | | numerical expression must be seen |
| | Discriminant = -3 (or < 0) \Rightarrow no real roots | A1cso | | must have correct quadratic and statement and all working correct |
| | (Only real root is $x = 3$) | B1 | 3 | |
| | Total | | 13 | |

| Q Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|---------------|--|----------|-------|--|
| 6(a)(i) | $(x+3)^2 + (y-1)^2$ | B1 | | condone $(x3)^2$ |
| | = 13 | B1 | 2 | condone $\left(\sqrt{13}\right)^2$ |
| (ii) | $x^2 + 6x + 9 + y^2 - 2y + 1$ | M1 | | attempt to multiply out both of 'their' brackets; must have <i>x</i> and <i>y</i> terms |
| | $x^2 + y^2 + 6x - 2y$ | A1 | | both $m = 6$ and $n = -2$ |
| | -3 = 0 | A1 | 3 | All correct, $p = -3$ and = 0 |
| (b) | $x = 0 \implies y^2 - 2y - 3 = 0$ $\Rightarrow (y - 3)(y + 1) = 0$ y = 3, y = -1 | M1 A1 | | putting $x = 0$ PI and attempt to solve or factorise |
| | $\Rightarrow \text{Distance } AB = 3 + 1 = 4$ | A1 A1cso | 3 | OR Pythagoras $d^2 = 13-3^2$ M1 d = 2 A1 distance $= 2 \times 2 = 4$ A1 |
| (c)(i) | $(-5+3)^2 + (-2-1)^2 = 4+9$ = 13 | | | Substitution $x = -5$, $y = -2$ into any correct circle equation |
| | $\Rightarrow D$ lies on circle | В1 | 1 | convincing verification plus statement |
| (ii) | $\operatorname{grad} CD = \frac{1+2}{-3+5}$ | M1 | | condone one sign slip |
| | $=\frac{3}{2}$ (or 1.5) | A1 | 2 | $\cot \frac{-3}{-2}$ |
| (iii) | Perpendicular gradient $=-\frac{2}{3}$ | M1 | | ft their grad CD or $m_1m_2 = -1$ stated |
| | Tangent has equation $y+2=-\frac{2}{3}(x+5)$ | A1 | 2 | any form of correct equation eg $2x + 3y + 16 = 0$ $y = -\frac{2}{3}x + c$, $c = -\frac{16}{3}$ |
| | | | | $y = -\frac{1}{3}x + c$, $c = -\frac{1}{3}$ |
| | Total | | 13 | |

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|-----------------|--|-------|-------|---|
| 7(a)(i) | $(-) (x+5)^2$ | M1 | | $q=5$; condone $(-x-5)^2$ |
| | $29 - (x+5)^2$ | A1 | 2 | p = 29 and q = 5 |
| (ii) | x = -5 is line of symmetry | B1√ | 1 | FT $x = -$ 'their q ' or correct |
| (b)(i) | $4 - 10x - x^2 = k(4x - 13)$ | | | |
| | $\Rightarrow x^2 + 4kx + 10x - 13k - 4 = 0$ | | | Must see both these lines OE |
| | $\Rightarrow x^2 + 2(2k+5)x - (13k+4) = 0$ | B1 | 1 | AG all correct working and = 0 |
| (ii) | 2 distinct roots $\Rightarrow b^2 - 4ac > 0$ | B1 | | stated or used (must be > 0) |
| | Discriminant = $4(2k+5)^2 + 4(13k+4)$ | M1 | | condone one slip (may be within formula) |
| | $4(4k^2 + 20k + 25 + 13k + 4) > 0$ | | | or $16k^2 + 132k + 116 > 0$ |
| | $\Rightarrow 4k^2 + 33k + 29 > 0$ | A1 | 3 | AG > 0 must appear before final line |
| (iii) | (4k+29)(k+1) | M1 | | correct factors or correct unsimplified quadratic equation formula $\frac{-33 \pm \sqrt{33^2 - 4 \times 4 \times 29}}{8}$ |
| | $k = -\frac{29}{4}$, $k = -1$ | A1 | | condone $k = -\frac{58}{8}$, -7.25 etc but not left |
| | 4 | | | with square roots etc as above |
| $-\frac{29}{4}$ | y | M1 | | sketch or sign diagram including values + |
| | $k < -\frac{29}{4}, k > -1$ Take their final line as their groups | A1 | 4 | condone use of OR but not AND |
| | Take their final line as their answer Total | | 11 | |
| | TOTAL | | 75 | |



General Certificate of Education (A-level) June 2011

Mathematics

MPC1

(Specification 6360)

Pure Core 1

Final

Mark Scheme

PhysicsAndMathsTutor.com

Mark schemes are prepared by the Principal Examiner and considered, together with the relevant questions, by a panel of subject teachers. This mark scheme includes any amendments made at the standardisation events which all examiners participate in and is the scheme which was used by them in this examination. The standardisation process ensures that the mark scheme covers the candidates' responses to questions and that every examiner understands and applies it in the same correct way. As preparation for standardisation each examiner analyses a number of candidates' scripts: alternative answers not already covered by the mark scheme are discussed and legislated for. If, after the standardisation process, examiners encounter unusual answers which have not been raised they are required to refer these to the Principal Examiner.

It must be stressed that a mark scheme is a working document, in many cases further developed and expanded on the basis of candidates' reactions to a particular paper. Assumptions about future mark schemes on the basis of one year's document should be avoided; whilst the guiding principles of assessment remain constant, details will change, depending on the content of a particular examination paper.

Further copies of this Mark Scheme are available from: aga.org.uk

Copyright © 2011 AQA and its licensors. All rights reserved.

Copyright

AQA retains the copyright on all its publications. However, registered centres for AQA are permitted to copy material from this booklet for their own internal use, with the following important exception: AQA cannot give permission to centres to photocopy any material that is acknowledged to a third party even for internal use within the centre.

Set and published by the Assessment and Qualifications Alliance.

The Assessment and Qualifications Alliance (AQA) is a company limited by guarantee registered in England and Wales (company number 3644723) and a registered charity (registered charity number 1073334).

Registered address: AQA, Devas Street, Manchester M15 6EX.

Key to mark scheme abbreviations

| M | mark is for method |
|-------------|--|
| m or dM | mark is dependent on one or more M marks and is for method |
| A | mark is dependent on M or m marks and is for accuracy |
| В | mark is independent of M or m marks and is for method and accuracy |
| E | mark is for explanation |
| √or ft or F | follow through from previous incorrect result |
| CAO | correct answer only |
| CSO | correct solution only |
| AWFW | anything which falls within |
| AWRT | anything which rounds to |
| ACF | any correct form |
| AG | answer given |
| SC | special case |
| OE | or equivalent |
| A2,1 | 2 or 1 (or 0) accuracy marks |
| −x EE | deduct x marks for each error |
| NMS | no method shown |
| PI | possibly implied |
| SCA | substantially correct approach |
| c | candidate |
| sf | significant figure(s) |
| dp | decimal place(s) |

No Method Shown

Where the question specifically requires a particular method to be used, we must usually see evidence of use of this method for any marks to be awarded.

Where the answer can be reasonably obtained without showing working and it is very unlikely that the correct answer can be obtained by using an incorrect method, we must award **full marks**. However, the obvious penalty to candidates showing no working is that incorrect answers, however close, earn **no marks**.

Where a question asks the candidate to state or write down a result, no method need be shown for full marks.

Where the permitted calculator has functions which reasonably allow the solution of the question directly, the correct answer without working earns **full marks**, unless it is given to less than the degree of accuracy accepted in the mark scheme, when it gains **no marks**.

Otherwise we require evidence of a correct method for any marks to be awarded.

MPC1

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|--------|--|----------|-------|--|
| 1(a) | $y = \frac{13}{3} - \frac{7}{3}x$ | M1 | | attempt at $y = a + bx$ or $\frac{\Delta y}{\Delta x}$ with 2 correct points |
| | (gradient =) $-\frac{7}{3}$ | A1 | 2 | condone slip in rearranging if gradient is correct |
| (b)(i) | y-3 = 'their grad' $(x-1)$ | M1 | | or $7x + 3y = k$ and attempt at k using $x = -1$ and $y = 3$ or $y = (\text{their } m)x + c$ and attempt at c using $x = -1$ and $y = 3$ |
| | $y-3 = -\frac{7}{3}(x+1) \text{ or } 7x + 3y = 2$ or $y = -\frac{7}{3}x + c$, $c = \frac{2}{3}$ | A1cso | 2 | correct equation in any form and replacing with + sign |
| (ii) | (4,-5) | B1,B1 | 2 | x = 4, $y = -5$ withhold if clearly from incorrect working |
| (c) | 7x + 3y = 13 and $3x + 2y = 12\Rightarrow equation in x or y only$ | M1 | | must use correct pair of equations and attempt to eliminate y (or x) |
| | $ \begin{aligned} x &= -2 \\ y &= 9 \end{aligned} $ | A1 A1 | 3 | |
| | y = 9 Total | AI | 9 | |

| MPC1 (cont | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|------------|---|----------|-------|--|
| | $\sqrt{48} = 4\sqrt{3}$ | B1 | 1 | condone $k = 4$ stated |
| (ii) | $\sqrt{48} = 4\sqrt{3}$ $\frac{4\sqrt{3} + 6\sqrt{3}}{2\sqrt{3}}$ | M1 A1 | | attempt to write each term in form $k\sqrt{3}$ with at least 2 terms correctly obtained correct unsimplified in terms of $\sqrt{3}$ only |
| | = 5 | Alcso | 3 | must simplify fraction to 5 |
| | | | | Alternative 1 × $\frac{\sqrt{12}}{\sqrt{12}}$ $\left(or \times \frac{\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{3}}\right)$ M1 correct with integer terms = $\frac{24+36}{12}$ A1 = 5 A1cso |
| | | | | Alternative 2 $\frac{\sqrt{48} + \sqrt{108}}{\sqrt{12}}$ M1 $= \sqrt{4} + \sqrt{9}$ A1 |
| | | | | $= 5 \qquad \text{A1cso}$ Alternative 3 $\sqrt{\frac{48}{12}} + 2\sqrt{\frac{27}{12}} \qquad \text{M1}$ $= 2 + 2\sqrt{\frac{9}{4}} \qquad \text{A1}$ $= 5 \qquad \text{A1cso}$ |
| | | | | if hybrid of methods used, award M1 and most appropriate first A1 |
| | | | | NMS (answer =) 5 scores full marks |
| (b) | $\frac{1 - 5\sqrt{5}}{3 + \sqrt{5}} \times \frac{3 - \sqrt{5}}{3 - \sqrt{5}}$ | M1 | | |
| | (numerator =) $3 - \sqrt{5} - 15\sqrt{5} + 25$ | m1 | | correct unsimplified but must write $5\sqrt{5}\sqrt{5} = 25$ PI by 28 seen later |
| | (denominator = $9 - 5 =$) 4 giving $\frac{28 - 16\sqrt{5}}{4}$ | B1 | | must be seen as denominator |
| | $(answer =) 7 - 4\sqrt{5}$ | A1 | 4 | m = 7, $n = -4$ |
| | Total | | 8 | |

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|---------------|---|----------|-------|---|
| 3(a) | $\left(\frac{dV}{dt}\right) = \frac{3t^2}{4} - 3$ | M1 A1 | 2 | one of these terms correct all correct (no $+ c$ etc) |
| (b)(i) | $t = 1 \Rightarrow \frac{dV}{dt} = \frac{3}{4} - 3$ $= -2\frac{1}{4}$ | M1 | | substituting $t = 1$ into their $\frac{dV}{dt}$ |
| | $=-2\frac{1}{4}$ | A1cso | 2 | (-2.25 OE) BUT must have $\frac{dV}{dt}$ correct |
| (ii) | Volume is decreasing when $t = 1$ because $\frac{dV}{dt} < 0$ | E1√ | 1 | must have used $\frac{dV}{dt}$ in (b)(i) or starts again must state that $\frac{dV}{dt} < 0$ (or $-2\frac{1}{4} < 0$ etc) ft increasing plus explanation if their $\frac{dV}{dt} > 0$ |
| (c)(i) | $\left(\frac{\mathrm{d}V}{\mathrm{d}t} = 0 \Rightarrow\right) \frac{3t^2}{4} - 3 = 0$ $\Rightarrow t^2 = 4$ | M1 | | PI by "correct" equation being solved |
| | | A1√ | | obtaining $t^n = k$ correctly from their $\frac{dV}{dt}$ |
| | t=2 | A1cso | 3 | withhold if answer left as $t = \pm 2$ |
| (ii) | $\left(\frac{d^2V}{dt^2} = \right)\frac{3t}{2}$ When $t = 2$, $\frac{d^2V}{dt^2} = 3$ or $\frac{d^2V}{dt^2} > 0$ | B1√ | | (condone unsimplified) ft their $\frac{dV}{dt}$ |
| | | M1 | | ft their $\frac{d^2V}{dt^2}$ and value of t from (c)(i) |
| | ⇒ minimum | A1cso | 3 | |
| | Total | | 11 | |

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|--------|---|-------------|-------|---|
| 4(a) | $(x+2.5)^2$ $q = 7 - 'their' p^2$ | B1 | | $p = \frac{5}{2}$ |
| | $q = 7 - \text{'their'} p^2$ | M1 | | unsimplified attempt at $q = 7$ - 'their' p^2 |
| | | | | $q = 7 - \frac{25}{4} = \frac{3}{4}$ |
| | $(x+2.5)^2+0.75$ | A1 | 3 | |
| | mark their final line as their answer | | | |
| (b)(i) | x = - 'their' p or $y =$ 'their' q | M1 | | or $x = -\frac{5}{2}$ cao found using calculus |
| | $\left(-\frac{5}{2}, \frac{3}{4}\right)$ | A1cao | 2 | condone correct coordinates stated $x = -2.5$, $y = 0.75$ |
| (ii) | $x = -\frac{5}{2}$ | B 1√ | 1 | correct or ft " $x = -$ 'their' p " |
| (iii) | y , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , | B1 | | y intercept = 7 stated or seen in table as $y = 7$ when $x = 0$ or 7 marked as intercept on y-axis (any graph) |
| | 1 | M1 | | ∪ shape |
| | | A1 | 3 | vertex above <i>x</i> -axis in correct quadrant and parabola extending beyond <i>y</i> -axis into first quadrant |
| (c) | Translation | E1 | | and no other transformation |
| | through $\begin{bmatrix} -\frac{5}{2} \\ \frac{3}{4} \end{bmatrix}$ | M1 | | ft either 'their' –p or 'their' q or one component correct for M1 |
| | | A1cao | 3 | both components correct for A1; may describe in words or use a vector |
| | Total | | 12 | |

| 5(a) $p(3) = 3^3 - 2 \times 3^3 + 3 (= 27 - 18 + 3)$ | O O | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|--|--------------|--|-------------|-------|--|
| (b) $p(-1) = (-1)^3 - 2(-1)^2 + 3$ $p(-1) = -1 - 2 + 3 = 0 \Rightarrow x + 1$ is a factor $p(-1) = -1 - 2 + 3 = 0 \Rightarrow x + 1$ is a factor $p(-1) = -1 - 2 + 3 = 0 \Rightarrow x + 1$ is a factor $p(-1) = -1 - 2 + 3 = 0 \Rightarrow x + 1$ is a factor $p(-1) = -1 - 2 + 3 = 0 \Rightarrow x + 1$ is a factor $p(-1) = -1 - 2 + 3 = 0 \Rightarrow x + 1$ is a factor $p(-1) = -1 - 2 + 3 = 0 \Rightarrow x + 1$ is a factor $p(-1) = -1 - 2 + 3 = 0 \Rightarrow x + 1$ is a factor $p(-1) = -1 - 2 + 3 = 0 \Rightarrow x + 1$ is a factor $p(-1) = -1 - 2 + 3 = 0 \Rightarrow x + 1$ is a factor $p(-1) = -1 - 2 + 3 = 0 \Rightarrow x + 1$ is a factor $p(-1) = -1 - 2 + 3 = 0 \Rightarrow x + 1$ is a factor $p(-1) = -1 - 2 + 3 = 0 \Rightarrow x + 1$ is a factor $p(-1) = -1 - 2 + 3 \Rightarrow x + 1$ is a factor $p(-1) = -1 - 2 + 3 \Rightarrow x + 1$ is a factor $p(-1) = -1 - 2 + 3 \Rightarrow x + 1$ is a factor $p(-1) = -1 - 2 \Rightarrow x + 1 \Rightarrow x + $ | | | | 1000 | |
| (b) $p(-1) = (-1)^3 - 2(-1)^2 + 3$ $p(-1) = -1 - 2 + 3 = 0 \Rightarrow x + 1$ is a factor $A1 cos = 0$ 2 $p(-1)$ attempted; not long division correctly shown = 0 plus statement $P(x) = 0$ $P(x) = $ | | - ' ' | | 2 | p(s) attempted, not long division |
| $ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | | | | _ | |
| $ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | (b) | $p(-1) = (-1)^3 - 2(-1)^2 + 3$ | M1 | | p(-1) attempted; not long division |
| (c)(i) Quadratic factor (x^2-3x+3) | | | Alcso | 2 | correctly shown = 0 plus statement |
| $(p(x) =) (x+1)(x^2-3x+3) \qquad \qquad A1 \qquad 2 \qquad \text{or full long division attempt or comparing coefficients} \\ (p(x) =) (x+1)(x^2-3x+3) \qquad \qquad A1 \qquad 2 \qquad \text{or comparing coefficients} \\ (p(x) =) (x+1)(x^2-3x+3) \qquad \qquad A1 \qquad 2 \qquad \text{on substance correct product} \\ (p(x) =) (x+1)(x^2-3x+3) \qquad \qquad A1 \qquad 2 \qquad \text{on substance correct product} \\ (p(x) =) (x+1)(x^2-3x+3) \qquad \qquad A1 \qquad \qquad 2 \qquad \text{other in the product} \\ (p(x) =) (x+1)(x^2-3x+3) \qquad \qquad A1 \qquad \qquad 2 \qquad \text{other in the product} \\ (p(x) =) (x+1)(x^2-3x+3) \qquad \qquad A1 \qquad \qquad 2 \qquad \text{other in the product} \\ (p(x) =) (x+1)(x^2-3x+3) \qquad \qquad A1 \qquad \qquad 2 \qquad \text{other in the product} \\ (p(x) =) (x+1)(x^2-3x+3) \qquad \qquad A1 \qquad \qquad 2 \qquad \text{other in correct} \\ (p(x) =) (x+1)(x^2-3x+3) \qquad \qquad A1 \qquad \qquad 2 \qquad \text{other in correct} \\ (p(x) =) (x+1)(x^2-3x+3) \qquad \qquad A1 \qquad \qquad 2 \qquad \text{other in correct} \\ (p(x) =) (x+1)(x^2-3x+3) \qquad \qquad A1 \qquad \qquad 2 \qquad \text{other in correct} \\ (p(x) =) (x+1)(x^2-3x+3) \qquad \qquad A1 \qquad \qquad 2 \qquad \text{other in correct} \\ (p(x) =) (x+1)(x^2-3x+3) \qquad \qquad A1 \qquad \qquad 0 \qquad \text{other in correct} \\ (p(x) =) (x+1)(x^2-3x+3) \qquad \qquad A1 \qquad \qquad 0 \qquad \text{other in correct} \\ (p(x) =) (x+1)(x^2-3x+3) \qquad \qquad A1 \qquad \qquad 0 \qquad \text{other in correct} \\ (p(x) =) (x+1)(x^2-3x+3) \qquad \qquad A1 \qquad \qquad 0 \qquad \text{other in correct} \\ (p(x) =) (p(x) =) \qquad \qquad A1 \qquad \qquad 0 \qquad \text{other in correct} \\ (p(x) =) (p(x) =) \qquad \qquad A1 \qquad \qquad 0 \qquad \text{other in correct} \\ (p(x) =) (p(x) =) \qquad \qquad A1 \qquad \qquad 0 \qquad \text{other in correct} \\ (p(x) =) (p(x) =) \qquad \qquad A1 \qquad \qquad 0 \qquad \text{other in correct} \\ (p(x) =) (p(x) =) \qquad \qquad A1 \qquad A1 \qquad \qquad A1 $ | | F(1) 1 2 1 0 0 7 W 1 1 1 0 W 1 1 1 1 0 W 1 1 1 1 0 W 1 1 1 1 | 711050 | 2 | correctly shown = o plus statement |
| $(p(x) =) (x+1)(x^2-3x+3) \qquad \qquad A1 \qquad 2 \qquad \text{or full long division attempt or comparing coefficients} \\ (p(x) =) (x+1)(x^2-3x+3) \qquad \qquad A1 \qquad 2 \qquad \text{or comparing coefficients} \\ (p(x) =) (x+1)(x^2-3x+3) \qquad \qquad A1 \qquad 2 \qquad \text{on substance correct product} \\ (p(x) =) (x+1)(x^2-3x+3) \qquad \qquad A1 \qquad 2 \qquad \text{on substance correct product} \\ (p(x) =) (x+1)(x^2-3x+3) \qquad \qquad A1 \qquad \qquad 2 \qquad \text{other in the product} \\ (p(x) =) (x+1)(x^2-3x+3) \qquad \qquad A1 \qquad \qquad 2 \qquad \text{other in the product} \\ (p(x) =) (x+1)(x^2-3x+3) \qquad \qquad A1 \qquad \qquad 2 \qquad \text{other in the product} \\ (p(x) =) (x+1)(x^2-3x+3) \qquad \qquad A1 \qquad \qquad 2 \qquad \text{other in the product} \\ (p(x) =) (x+1)(x^2-3x+3) \qquad \qquad A1 \qquad \qquad 2 \qquad \text{other in correct} \\ (p(x) =) (x+1)(x^2-3x+3) \qquad \qquad A1 \qquad \qquad 2 \qquad \text{other in correct} \\ (p(x) =) (x+1)(x^2-3x+3) \qquad \qquad A1 \qquad \qquad 2 \qquad \text{other in correct} \\ (p(x) =) (x+1)(x^2-3x+3) \qquad \qquad A1 \qquad \qquad 2 \qquad \text{other in correct} \\ (p(x) =) (x+1)(x^2-3x+3) \qquad \qquad A1 \qquad \qquad 2 \qquad \text{other in correct} \\ (p(x) =) (x+1)(x^2-3x+3) \qquad \qquad A1 \qquad \qquad 0 \qquad \text{other in correct} \\ (p(x) =) (x+1)(x^2-3x+3) \qquad \qquad A1 \qquad \qquad 0 \qquad \text{other in correct} \\ (p(x) =) (x+1)(x^2-3x+3) \qquad \qquad A1 \qquad \qquad 0 \qquad \text{other in correct} \\ (p(x) =) (x+1)(x^2-3x+3) \qquad \qquad A1 \qquad \qquad 0 \qquad \text{other in correct} \\ (p(x) =) (p(x) =) \qquad \qquad A1 \qquad \qquad 0 \qquad \text{other in correct} \\ (p(x) =) (p(x) =) \qquad \qquad A1 \qquad \qquad 0 \qquad \text{other in correct} \\ (p(x) =) (p(x) =) \qquad \qquad A1 \qquad \qquad 0 \qquad \text{other in correct} \\ (p(x) =) (p(x) =) \qquad \qquad A1 \qquad \qquad 0 \qquad \text{other in correct} \\ (p(x) =) (p(x) =) \qquad \qquad A1 \qquad A1 \qquad \qquad A1 $ | (c)(i) | Quadratic factor $(x^2 - 3x + 3)$ | M1 | | b = -3 or $c = 3$ by inspection |
| | (0)(1) | () | 1,11 | | • • |
| (ii) Discriminant of quadratic $b^2 - 4ac = (-3)^2 - 4 \times 3$ M1 | | | | | |
| (ii) Discriminant of quadratic $b^2 - 4ac = (-3)^2 - 4 \times 3$ | | $(p(r) =) (r+1)(r^2-3r+3)$ | Λ1 | 2 | |
| $b^{2}-4ac < 0 \Rightarrow \text{no real roots from quadratic} \\ \Rightarrow \text{ only one real root} $ $Alcso $ $b^{2}-4ac < 0 \Rightarrow \text{no real roots from quadratic} \\ \Rightarrow \text{ only one real root} $ $Alcso $ $alcso $ $b^{2}-4ac < 0 \Rightarrow \text{no real roots from quadratic} \\ \Rightarrow \text{ only one real root} $ $alcso $ $b^{2}-4ac < 0 \Rightarrow \text{no real roots from quadratic} \\ \Rightarrow \text{ only one real root} $ $alcso $ $b^{2}-4ac < 0 \Rightarrow \text{no real roots from quadratic} \\ \Rightarrow \text{ only one real root} $ $b^{2}-4ac < 0 \Rightarrow \text{no real roots from quadratic} \\ \Rightarrow \text{ only one real root} $ $alcso $ $b^{2}-4ac < 0 \Rightarrow \text{no real roots from quadratic} \\ \Rightarrow \text{ only one real root} $ $alcso $ $b^{2}-4ac < 0 \Rightarrow \text{no real roots} $ $alcso $ $b^{2}-4ac < 0 \Rightarrow \text{no real roots} $ $alcso $ $b^{2}-4ac < 0 \Rightarrow \text{no real roots} $ $alcso $ $b^{2}-4ac < 0 \Rightarrow \text{no real roots} $ $alcso $ $b^{2}-4ac < 0 \Rightarrow \text{no real roots} $ $alcso $ $b^{2}-4ac < 0 \Rightarrow \text{no real roots} $ $alcso $ $b^{2}-4ac < 0 \Rightarrow \text{no real roots} $ $alcso $ $b^{2}-4ac < 0 \Rightarrow \text{no real roots} $ $alcso $ $b^{2}-4ac < 0 \Rightarrow \text{no real roots} $ $alcso $ $b^{2}-4ac < 0 \Rightarrow \text{no real roots} $ $alcso $ $b^{2}-4ac < 0 \Rightarrow \text{no real roots} $ $alcso $ $b^{2}-4ac < 0 \Rightarrow \text{no real roots} $ $alcso $ $b^{2}-4ac < 0 \Rightarrow \text{no real roots} $ $b^{2}-4ac < 0 \Rightarrow \text{no real roots} $ $alcso $ $b^{2}-4ac < 0 \Rightarrow \text{no real roots} $ $b^{2}-4ac < 0 \Rightarrow no r$ | | (P(X)-) $(X+1)(X-3X+3)$ | AI | 2 | must see correct product |
| $b^{2}-4ac < 0 \Rightarrow \text{no real roots from quadratic} \\ \Rightarrow \text{ only one real root} $ $Alcso $ $b^{2}-4ac < 0 \Rightarrow \text{no real roots from quadratic} \\ \Rightarrow \text{ only one real root} $ $Alcso $ $alcso $ $b^{2}-4ac < 0 \Rightarrow \text{no real roots from quadratic} \\ \Rightarrow \text{ only one real root} $ $alcso $ $b^{2}-4ac < 0 \Rightarrow \text{no real roots from quadratic} \\ \Rightarrow \text{ only one real root} $ $alcso $ $b^{2}-4ac < 0 \Rightarrow \text{no real roots from quadratic} \\ \Rightarrow \text{ only one real root} $ $b^{2}-4ac < 0 \Rightarrow \text{no real roots from quadratic} \\ \Rightarrow \text{ only one real root} $ $alcso $ $b^{2}-4ac < 0 \Rightarrow \text{no real roots from quadratic} \\ \Rightarrow \text{ only one real root} $ $alcso $ $b^{2}-4ac < 0 \Rightarrow \text{no real roots} $ $alcso $ $b^{2}-4ac < 0 \Rightarrow \text{no real roots} $ $alcso $ $b^{2}-4ac < 0 \Rightarrow \text{no real roots} $ $alcso $ $b^{2}-4ac < 0 \Rightarrow \text{no real roots} $ $alcso $ $b^{2}-4ac < 0 \Rightarrow \text{no real roots} $ $alcso $ $b^{2}-4ac < 0 \Rightarrow \text{no real roots} $ $alcso $ $b^{2}-4ac < 0 \Rightarrow \text{no real roots} $ $alcso $ $b^{2}-4ac < 0 \Rightarrow \text{no real roots} $ $alcso $ $b^{2}-4ac < 0 \Rightarrow \text{no real roots} $ $alcso $ $b^{2}-4ac < 0 \Rightarrow \text{no real roots} $ $alcso $ $b^{2}-4ac < 0 \Rightarrow \text{no real roots} $ $alcso $ $b^{2}-4ac < 0 \Rightarrow \text{no real roots} $ $alcso $ $b^{2}-4ac < 0 \Rightarrow \text{no real roots} $ $b^{2}-4ac < 0 \Rightarrow \text{no real roots} $ $alcso $ $b^{2}-4ac < 0 \Rightarrow \text{no real roots} $ $b^{2}-4ac < 0 \Rightarrow no r$ | (ii) | Discriminant of quadratic | | | 'their' discriminant considered possibly |
| $\begin{vmatrix} b^2 - 4ac < 0 \Rightarrow \text{ no real roots from quadratic} \\ \Rightarrow \text{ only one real root} \end{vmatrix} \text{Alcso} 2$ $\begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{Total} \\ \mathbf{S} \end{vmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} \frac{1}{4} - \frac{2}{3}x^3 + 3x \end{bmatrix}_{-1}^{1} \text{Alcso} \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{M}1 \\ \mathbf{A}1 \\ \mathbf{A}1 \end{vmatrix} \text{one term correct another term correct all correct (condone + c)}$ $= \left(\frac{1}{4} - \frac{2}{3} + 3\right) - \left(\frac{1}{4} + \frac{2}{3} - 3\right) \text{BI} \land \text{with } (-1)^3 \text{ etc evaluated correctly but must have earned M1}$ $= 4\frac{2}{3} \text{Alcso} 5 \frac{14}{3} \cdot \frac{56}{12} \text{ etc}$ but combined as single fraction $\begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{M}1 \\ \mathbf{M}1 \\ \mathbf{M}1 \\ \mathbf{M}2 \\ \mathbf{M}3 \\ \mathbf{M}4 \\ \mathbf{M}4 \\ \mathbf{M}5 \\ \mathbf{M}6 \\ \mathbf{M}6 \\ \mathbf{M}7 \\ \mathbf{M}8 \\ \mathbf{M}9 \\ M$ | (11) | | M1 | | _ |
| $ \Rightarrow \text{ only one real root } $ $ \Rightarrow \text{ only one real root } $ $ \Rightarrow \text{ Total } $ $ = \left[\frac{1}{4} - \frac{2x^3}{3} + 3x\right]_{-1}^{1} $ $ = \left(\frac{1}{4} - \frac{2}{3} + 3\right) - \left(\frac{1}{4} + \frac{2}{3} - 3\right) $ $ = 4\frac{2}{3} $ $ \Rightarrow \text{ one term correct another term correct another term correct and correct (condone + c) } $ $ \Rightarrow one term correct another term correct anot$ | | | | | quadratic equation formula |
| $ \Rightarrow \text{ only one real root } $ $ \Rightarrow \text{ only one real root } $ $ \Rightarrow \text{ Total } $ $ = \left[\frac{1}{4} - \frac{2x^3}{3} + 3x\right]_{-1}^{1} $ $ = \left(\frac{1}{4} - \frac{2}{3} + 3\right) - \left(\frac{1}{4} + \frac{2}{3} - 3\right) $ $ = 4\frac{2}{3} $ $ \Rightarrow \text{ one term correct another term correct another term correct and correct (condone + c) } $ $ \Rightarrow one term correct another term correct anot$ | | $b^2 - 4ac < 0 \Rightarrow$ no real roots from quadratic | | | |
| Total Total 8 6(a) $ \int_{-1}^{1} \left(x^3 - 2x^2 + 3\right) dx $ $ = \left[\frac{x^4}{4} - \frac{2x^3}{3} + 3x\right]_{-1}^{1} $ $ = \left(\frac{1}{4} - \frac{2}{3} + 3\right) - \left(\frac{1}{4} + \frac{2}{3} - 3\right) $ $ = 4\frac{2}{3} $ Alcso MI A1 | | > | A1cso | 2 | |
| 6(a) $\int_{-1}^{1} \left(x^3 - 2x^2 + 3 \right) dx$ $= \left[\frac{x^4}{4} - \frac{2x^3}{3} + 3x \right]_{-1}^{1}$ $= \left(\frac{1}{4} - \frac{2}{3} + 3 \right) - \left(\frac{1}{4} + \frac{2}{3} - 3 \right)$ $= 4\frac{2}{3}$ Alcso $\int_{-1}^{1} \left(x^3 - 2x^2 + 3 \right) dx$ $= \left(\frac{1}{4} - \frac{2}{3} + 3 \right) - \left(\frac{1}{4} + \frac{2}{3} - 3 \right)$ $= 4\frac{2}{3}$ Alcso $\int_{-1}^{1} \left(x^3 - 2x^2 + 3 \right) dx$ $= \left(\frac{1}{4} - \frac{2}{3} + 3x \right) - \left(\frac{1}{4} + \frac{2}{3} - 3 \right)$ $= 4\frac{2}{3}$ Alcso $\int_{-1}^{1} \left(x^3 - 2x^2 + 3 \right) dx$ \int_{-1}^{1 | | in one real root | | | |
| $= \left[\frac{x^4}{4} - \frac{2x^3}{3} + 3x\right]_{-1}^{1}$ $= \left(\frac{1}{4} - \frac{2}{3} + 3\right) - \left(\frac{1}{4} + \frac{2}{3} - 3\right)$ $= 4\frac{2}{3}$ $= 2$ Shaded region has area $4\frac{2}{3} - 2$ $= 2\frac{2}{3}$ $= 2\frac{2}{3}$ M1 A1 | | Total | | 8 | |
| $= \left[\frac{x^4}{4} - \frac{2x^3}{3} + 3x\right]_{-1}^{1}$ $= \left(\frac{1}{4} - \frac{2}{3} + 3\right) - \left(\frac{1}{4} + \frac{2}{3} - 3\right)$ $= 4\frac{2}{3}$ $= 2$ Shaded region has area $4\frac{2}{3} - 2$ $= 2\frac{2}{3}$ $= 2\frac{2}{3}$ M1 A1 | | 1 | | | |
| $= \left[\frac{x^4}{4} - \frac{2x^3}{3} + 3x\right]_{-1}^{1}$ $= \left(\frac{1}{4} - \frac{2}{3} + 3\right) - \left(\frac{1}{4} + \frac{2}{3} - 3\right)$ $= 4\frac{2}{3}$ $= 2$ Shaded region has area $4\frac{2}{3} - 2$ $= 2\frac{2}{3}$ $= 2\frac{2}{3}$ M1 A1 | 6(a) | $\int \left(x^3 - 2x^2 + 3\right) dx$ | | | |
| $= \left(\frac{1}{4} - \frac{2}{3} + 3\right) - \left(\frac{1}{4} + \frac{2}{3} - 3\right)$ $= 4\frac{2}{3}$ $= 2$ $= 2$ $= 2$ Shaded region has area $4\frac{2}{3} - 2$ $= 2\frac{2}{3}$ Alcso | | -1 -1 -1 | М1 | | one term correct |
| $= \left(\frac{1}{4} - \frac{2}{3} + 3\right) - \left(\frac{1}{4} + \frac{2}{3} - 3\right)$ $= 4\frac{2}{3}$ $= 2$ $= 2$ $= 2$ Shaded region has area $4\frac{2}{3} - 2$ $= 2\frac{2}{3}$ Alcso | | $= \left \frac{x^4}{x^4} - \frac{2x^3}{x^3} + 3x \right $ | | | |
| $= \left(\frac{1}{4} - \frac{2}{3} + 3\right) - \left(\frac{1}{4} + \frac{2}{3} - 3\right)$ $= 4\frac{2}{3}$ Alcso $= \left(\frac{1}{4} - \frac{2}{3} + 3\right) - \left(\frac{1}{4} + \frac{2}{3} - 3\right)$ $= 4\frac{2}{3}$ Alcso $= \frac{14}{3} \cdot \frac{56}{12} \text{ etc}$ but combined as single fraction B1 P1 Shaded region has area $4\frac{2}{3} - 2$ $= 2\frac{2}{3}$ Alcso $= 2\frac{2}{3} \cdot \frac{8}{3} \cdot \frac{32}{12} \text{ etc}$ but combined as single fraction | | $\begin{bmatrix} 4 & 3 \end{bmatrix}_{-1}$ | | | |
| $= \left(\frac{1}{4} - \frac{2}{3} + 3\right) - \left(\frac{1}{4} + \frac{2}{3} - 3\right)$ $= 4\frac{2}{3}$ Alcso $= 4\frac{2}{3}$ With $(-1)^3$ etc evaluated correctly but must have earned M1 $= \frac{14}{3} \cdot \frac{56}{12} \text{ etc}$ but combined as single fraction B1 PI Shaded region has area $4\frac{2}{3} - 2$ $= 2\frac{2}{3}$ Alcso $= 2\frac{2}{3}$ Alcso $= 2\frac{2}{3}$ Alcso $= 2\frac{2}{3}$ Alcso $= 2\frac{2}{3} \cdot \frac{8}{3} \cdot \frac{32}{12} \text{ etc}$ but combined as single fraction | | | | | , , |
| but must have earned M1 $= 4\frac{2}{3}$ $= 4\frac{2}{3}$ $= 4\frac{2}{3}$ $= 2$ $= 2$ $= 2\frac{2}{3}$ Alcso $= 2\frac{2}{3}$ $= 2\frac{2}{3}$ But must have earned M1 $= \frac{14}{3}, \frac{56}{12} \text{ etc}$ but combined as single fraction $= 2\frac{2}{3}$ Alcso | | -(1 2 + 3) (1 + 2 3) | | | |
| | | $-\left(\frac{1}{4} - \frac{1}{3} + 3\right) - \left(\frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{3} - 3\right)$ | B 1√ | | |
| (b) Area of Δ $\left(=\frac{1}{2}\times2\times2\right)$ $=2$ B1 Shaded region has area $4\frac{2}{3}-2$ $=2\frac{2}{3}$ Alcso $\frac{8}{3}$, $\frac{32}{12}$ etc but combined as single fraction | | 2 | | | |
| (b) Area of Δ $\left(=\frac{1}{2}\times2\times2\right)$ $=2$ B1 Shaded region has area $4\frac{2}{3}-2$ $=2\frac{2}{3}$ Alcso $\frac{8}{3}$, $\frac{32}{12}$ etc but combined as single fraction | | $=4\frac{2}{3}$ | A1cso | 5 | $\left \frac{14}{3}, \frac{30}{12} \right $ etc |
| (b) Area of Δ $\left(= \frac{1}{2} \times 2 \times 2 \right)$ $= 2$ B1 PI Shaded region has area $4\frac{2}{3} - 2$ $= 2\frac{2}{3}$ M1 \pm their (a) \pm their Δ area $= 2\frac{2}{3}$ A1cso 3 $\frac{8}{3}$, $\frac{32}{12}$ etc but combined as single fraction | | J | | | 3 12 |
| Shaded region has area $4\frac{2}{3} - 2$ $= 2\frac{2}{3}$ M1 $\pm \text{ their (a) } \pm \text{ their } \Delta \text{ area}$ $= 2\frac{2}{3}$ A1cso $3 \frac{8}{3}, \frac{32}{12} \text{ etc}$ but combined as single fraction | | | | | out comomed as single fraction |
| Shaded region has area $4\frac{2}{3} - 2$ $= 2\frac{2}{3}$ M1 $\pm \text{ their (a) } \pm \text{ their } \Delta \text{ area}$ $= 2\frac{2}{3}$ A1cso $3 \frac{8}{3}, \frac{32}{12} \text{ etc}$ but combined as single fraction | (L) | Area of $A \left(-1 \times 2 \times 2 \right)$ | | | |
| Shaded region has area $4\frac{2}{3} - 2$ | (b) | Area of $\Delta \left(-\frac{1}{2} \times 2 \times 2\right)$ | | | |
| $= 2\frac{2}{3}$ A1cso $3 \qquad \frac{8}{3}, \frac{32}{12} \text{ etc}$ but combined as single fraction | | = 2 | B1 | | PI |
| $= 2\frac{2}{3}$ A1cso $3 \qquad \frac{8}{3}, \frac{32}{12} \text{ etc}$ but combined as single fraction | | _ | | | |
| $= 2\frac{2}{3}$ A1cso $3 \qquad \frac{8}{3}, \frac{32}{12} \text{ etc}$ but combined as single fraction | | Shaded region has area $4\frac{2}{3} - 2$ | M1 | | \pm their (a) \pm their Δ area |
| but combined as single fraction | | J | | | |
| but combined as single fraction | | $=2\frac{2}{3}$ | A1cso | 3 | $\left(\frac{3}{3}, \frac{32}{12}\right)$ etc |
| | | 3 | | | J 12 |
| | | Total | | 8 | |

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|------|--|-------|-------|---|
| 7(a) | 8 - 6x > 5 - 4x - 8 | M1 | | multiplying out correctly and > sign used |
| | $11 > 2x$ $x < 5\frac{1}{2} \qquad \left(\text{ or } x < \frac{11}{2} \right)$ | A1cso | 2 | accept $5.5 > x$ OE |
| (b) | $2x^2 + 5x - 12 \geqslant 0$ | | | |
| | $2x^{2} + 5x - 12 \ge 0$ $(x+4)(2x-3)$ | M1 | | correct factors (or roots unsimplified) $\frac{-5 \pm \sqrt{121}}{4}$ |
| | Critical values are -4 and $\frac{3}{2}$ | A1 | | both CVs correct; condone $\frac{6}{4}$, $-\frac{16}{4}$ etc here but must be single fractions |
| | y -4 $\frac{3}{2}$ | M1 | | sketch or sign diagram including values $\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ |
| | $x \leqslant -4$, $x \geqslant \frac{3}{2}$ take their final line as their answer | A1 | 4 | fractions must be simplified condone use of OR but not AND |
| | Total | | 6 | |

| Q Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|--------|--|----------|-------|---|
| 8(a) | $(x-3)^2 + (y+8)^2$ | B1 | | accept $(y-8)^2$ |
| | = 100 | B1 | 2 | condone RHS = 10^2 or $k = 10^2$ |
| (b) | $y = 0 \Rightarrow \text{'their'}(x - a)^2 + b^2 = k$ $(x - 3)^2 = 36 \text{ or } x^2 - 6x - 27 \text{ (= 0)} \text{ (PI)}$ | M1 A1 | | Alternative 8 10 |
| | $\Rightarrow x = -3, 9$ | A1 | 3 | $(d^{2} =) 10^{2} - 8^{2} \qquad M1$ $d^{2} = 36 \qquad A1 \qquad \text{or } d = 6$ $\Rightarrow x = -3, 9 \qquad A1$ |
| (c) | Line CA has gradient $-\frac{2}{5}$ | M1 | | |
| | CA has equation $(y+8) = -\frac{2}{5}(x-3)$ | A1 | | any form of correct equation eg $y = -\frac{2}{5}x + c$, $c = -\frac{34}{5}$ |
| | 2x + 5y + 34 = 0 | A1cso | 3 | integer coefficients - all terms on 1 side |
| (d)(i) | their $(x-3)^2 + (2x+1+8)^2$ or $x^2 + (2x+1)^2 - 6x + 16(2x+1)$ (+73) $x^2 - 6x + 9 + 4x^2 + 36x + 81 = 100$ | M1 | | substituting $y = 2x + 1$ correctly into LHS of "their" circle equation and attempt to expand in terms of x only |
| | $or x^2 + 4x^2 + 4x + 1 - 6x + 32x + 16 + 73 = 100$ | A1 | | any correct equation (with brackets expanded) |
| | $\Rightarrow 5x^2 + 30x - 10 = 0$ $\Rightarrow x^2 + 6x - 2 = 0$ | A1cso | 3 | must see this line or equivalent AG; all algebra must be correct |
| (ii) | $(x+3)^2 = 11$ | M1 | | or correct use of formula |
| | | | | must get as far as $x = \frac{-6 \pm \sqrt{44}}{2}$ |
| | $x = -3 \pm \sqrt{11}$ | Alcso | 2 | exactly this |
| | Total | | 13 | |
| | TOTAL | | 75 | |



General Certificate of Education (A-level) January 2012

Mathematics

MPC1

(Specification 6360)

Pure Core 1

Final

Mark Scheme

PhysicsAndMathsTutor.com

Mark schemes are prepared by the Principal Examiner and considered, together with the relevant questions, by a panel of subject teachers. This mark scheme includes any amendments made at the standardisation events which all examiners participate in and is the scheme which was used by them in this examination. The standardisation process ensures that the mark scheme covers the students' responses to questions and that every examiner understands and applies it in the same correct way. As preparation for standardisation each examiner analyses a number of students' scripts: alternative answers not already covered by the mark scheme are discussed and legislated for. If, after the standardisation process, examiners encounter unusual answers which have not been raised they are required to refer these to the Principal Examiner.

It must be stressed that a mark scheme is a working document, in many cases further developed and expanded on the basis of students' reactions to a particular paper. Assumptions about future mark schemes on the basis of one year's document should be avoided; whilst the guiding principles of assessment remain constant, details will change, depending on the content of a particular examination paper.

Further copies of this Mark Scheme are available from: aqa.org.uk

Copyright © 2012 AQA and its licensors. All rights reserved.

Copyright

AQA retains the copyright on all its publications. However, registered schools/colleges for AQA are permitted to copy material from this booklet for their own internal use, with the following important exception: AQA cannot give permission to schools/colleges to photocopy any material that is acknowledged to a third party even for internal use within the centre.

Set and published by the Assessment and Qualifications Alliance.

Key to mark scheme abbreviations

| M | mark is for method |
|-------------|--|
| m or dM | mark is dependent on one or more M marks and is for method |
| A | mark is dependent on M or m marks and is for accuracy |
| В | mark is independent of M or m marks and is for method and accuracy |
| E | mark is for explanation |
| √or ft or F | follow through from previous incorrect result |
| CAO | correct answer only |
| CSO | correct solution only |
| AWFW | anything which falls within |
| AWRT | anything which rounds to |
| ACF | any correct form |
| AG | answer given |
| SC | special case |
| OE | or equivalent |
| A2,1 | 2 or 1 (or 0) accuracy marks |
| −x EE | deduct x marks for each error |
| NMS | no method shown |
| PI | possibly implied |
| SCA | substantially correct approach |
| c | candidate |
| sf | significant figure(s) |
| dp | decimal place(s) |

No Method Shown

Where the question specifically requires a particular method to be used, we must usually see evidence of use of this method for any marks to be awarded.

Where the answer can be reasonably obtained without showing working and it is very unlikely that the correct answer can be obtained by using an incorrect method, we must award **full marks**. However, the obvious penalty to candidates showing no working is that incorrect answers, however close, earn **no marks**.

Where a question asks the candidate to state or write down a result, no method need be shown for full marks.

Where the permitted calculator has functions which reasonably allow the solution of the question directly, the correct answer without working earns **full marks**, unless it is given to less than the degree of accuracy accepted in the mark scheme, when it gains **no marks**.

Otherwise we require evidence of a correct method for any marks to be awarded.

MPC1

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|--------|---|-------|-------|--|
| 1(a) | $(OA^2 =) 6^2 + (-4)^2 ; (OB^2 =) (-2)^2 + 7^2$ | M1 | | either correct PI by 52 or 53 seen |
| | $(OA^2 =) 52$ and $(OB^2 =) 53$ or $(OA =) \sqrt{52}$ and $(OB =) \sqrt{53}$ | A1 | | both correct values 52 or $\sqrt{52}$ and 53 or $\sqrt{53}$ seen |
| | $OA = \sqrt{52}$ and $OB = \sqrt{53}$ $\Rightarrow OA < OB$ | A1 | 3 | or $OA^2 = 52$ and $OB^2 = 53$ correct working + concluding statement involving OA and/or OB |
| (b)(i) | $\operatorname{grad} AB = \frac{7+4}{-2-6}$ | M1 | | condone one sign error |
| | $=-\frac{11}{8}$ | A1 | 2 | |
| (ii) | y4 = 'their grad $AB'(x - 6)or y - 7 = 'their grad AB'(x - 2)$ | M1 | | or $y =$ 'their grad AB ' $x + c$ and attempt to find c using $x = 6$, $y = -4$ or $x = -2$, $y = 7$ |
| | $y + 4 = -\frac{11}{8}(x - 6)$ OE | A1 | | any correct form eg $y = -\frac{11}{8}x + \frac{34}{8}$ but must simplify $$ to $+$ |
| | $\Rightarrow 11x + 8y = 34$ | A1 | 3 | condone $8y + 11x = 34$ or any multiple of these equations |
| (c) | $(\operatorname{grad} AC =) \frac{8}{11}$ | B1√ | | FT -1 / 'their grad AB ' |
| | $\frac{4}{k-6} = 'their \frac{8}{11}' \text{ OE}$ $\Rightarrow 2k-12=11$ | M1 | | equating gradients; LHS must be correct and RHS is "attempt" at perp grad to AB |
| | $\Rightarrow k = \frac{23}{2}$ | A1cso | 3 | k = 11.5 OE |
| | Total | | 11 | |

(c) Alternative: Eqn AC: $(y+4) = 'their \frac{8}{11}' (x-6)$ B1 $\sqrt{(11y=8x-92)}$ **AND** must sub y=0 for M1 or $(y-0) = 'their \frac{8}{11}' (x-k)$ B1 $\sqrt{$ **AND** must sub x=6, y=-4 for M1

| MPC1 (cont) | | | | |
|-------------|--|-------|-------|---|
| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
| 2(a) | (x-6)(x+2) | B1 | 1 | ISW for $x = 6$, $x = -2$ etc |
| (b) | $ \begin{array}{c c} x = -2 \\ x = 6 \end{array} $ | B1√ | | correct x values or FT 'their' factors (x-intercepts stated or marked on sketch) |
| | y = -12 | B1 | | may be seen in (a) (stated <i>or</i> -12 marked on sketch) |
| | <i>y</i> | D1 | | (Stated 67 12 marked on sketch) |
| | | M1 | | approximately |
| | "correct" shape in all 4 quadrants with minimum to right of y-axis | A1 | 4 | |
| (c)(i) | $(x-2)^2$ | M1 | | p = 2 |
| | $(x-2)^2-16$ | A1 | 2 | p=2 and $q=16$ |
| (ii) | (Minimum value is) -16 | B1√ | 1 | FT 'their $-q$ ' |
| (d) | Replacing each x by $x + 3$ OR adding 2 to their quadratic | M1 | | in original equation or 'their' completed square or factorised form or replacing y by $y-2$ |
| | $y = [(x+3)^{2} - 4(x+3) - 12] + 2$ or $y = (x+1)^{2} - 14$ or $y = x^{2} + 2x - 13$ or $y - 2 = (x-3)(x+5)$ | A1 | 2 | OE any correct equation in x and y unsimplified |
| | Total | | 10 | |

Physics And Maths Tutor.com

| Q Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|---------|---|----------|-------|---|
| 3(a)(i) | $\left(3\sqrt{2}\right)^2 = 18$ | В1 | 1 | |
| (ii) | $(3\sqrt{2} - 1)^{2} = 'their 18' - 3\sqrt{2} - 3\sqrt{2} + 1$ $= 18 - 3\sqrt{2} - 3\sqrt{2} + 1$ | M1 A1 | | FT their $(3\sqrt{2})^2$ $(=19-6\sqrt{2})$ |
| | $\left(3+\sqrt{2}\right)^2 = 9+3\sqrt{2}+3\sqrt{2}+2$ | В1 | | $ \left(=19 - 6\sqrt{2} \right) $ $ \left(=11 + 6\sqrt{2} \right) $ |
| | \Rightarrow Sum = 30 | Alcso | 4 | |
| (b) | $\frac{4\sqrt{5} - 7\sqrt{2}}{2\sqrt{5} + \sqrt{2}} \times \frac{2\sqrt{5} - \sqrt{2}}{2\sqrt{5} - \sqrt{2}}$ | M1 | | |
| | Numerator = $8(\sqrt{5})^2 - 4\sqrt{5}\sqrt{2} - 14\sqrt{5}\sqrt{2} + 7(\sqrt{2})^2$ | m1 | | correct unsimplified $\left(=54-18\sqrt{10}\right)$ |
| | Denominator = $(2\sqrt{5})^2 - (\sqrt{2})^2$ = 18 | B1 | | must be seen as denominator |
| | \Rightarrow Answer = $3 - \sqrt{10}$ | A1cso | 4 | |
| | Total | | 9 | |

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|-----------------|---|-------|-------|--|
| | (dv) | M1 | | one term correct |
| 4 (a)(i) | $\left(\frac{\mathrm{d}y}{\mathrm{d}x}\right) = \int 5x^4 - 6x + 1$ | A1 | | another term correct |
| | $(\mathbf{d}x)$ | A1 | 3 | all correct (no + c etc) |
| (ii) | $\left(\frac{\mathrm{d}^2 y}{\mathrm{d}x^2}\right) = 20x^3 - 6$ | B1√ | 1 | FT 'their' $\frac{dy}{dx}$ |
| (b) | $x = -1 \Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = 5(-1)^4 - 6(-1) + 1 (= 12)$ | M1 | | must sub $x = -1$ into 'their' $\frac{dy}{dx}$ |
| | | IVI I | | $\frac{1}{dx}$ |
| | $\Rightarrow y = 12(x+1)$ | A1cso | 2 | any correct form with $(x-1)$ simplified |
| | | | | condone $y = 12x + c$, $c = 12$ |
| | | | | , |
| (c) | $x = 1 \Rightarrow \frac{\mathrm{d}y}{\mathrm{d}x} = 5 - 6 + 1$ | M1 | | sub $x = 1$ into their $\frac{dy}{dx}$ |
| | $\frac{dy}{dx} = 0 \implies$ stationary point | A1cso | | shown = 0 plus correct statement |
| | $\frac{1}{dx} = 0 \implies \text{stationary point}$ | AICSO | | shown – o plus correct statement |
| | when $x = 1$, $\frac{d^2 y}{dx^2} = 14$ | | | or $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = 20 - 6 > 0$ |
| | \Rightarrow (<i>B</i> is a) minimum (point) | E1 | 3 | \Rightarrow (<i>B</i> is a) minimum (point) |
| | | | | must have correct $\frac{dy}{dx}$ and $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}$ for E1 |
| | 6 - 3 2 | M1 | | one term correct |
| (i)(b) | $\frac{x^6}{6} - \frac{3x^3}{3} + \frac{x^2}{2} + 5x$ | A1 | | another term correct |
| ()(-) | 6 3 2 | A1 | | all correct (may have $+c$) |
| | | | | , , |
| | $\left[\frac{1}{6} - 1 + \frac{1}{2} + 5\right] - \left[\frac{1}{6} + 1 + \frac{1}{2} - 5\right]$ | m1 | | 'their' $F(1) - F(-1)$ with powers of 1 and -1 evaluated correctly |
| | = 8 | Alcso | 5 | |
| (ii) | 'their answer to part (i)' -2 | M1 | | |
| | \Rightarrow Area = 6 | A1cso | 2 | |
| | | | | |

| Q Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|-------------|--|----------|-------|---|
| 5(a) | $p(-2) = (-2)^3 + (-2)^2 c + (-2)d - 12$ | M1 | TULAI | p(-2) attempted or |
| <i>S(a)</i> | p(-2) - (-2) + (-2) + (-2)u - 12 | 1711 | | long division by $x+2$ as far as remainder |
| | 'their' $-8 + 4c - 2d - 12 = -150$ | m1 | | putting expression for remainder = -150 |
| | $\Rightarrow 2c - d + 65 = 0$ | A1cso | 3 | AG terms all on one side in any order (check that there are no errors in working) |
| (b) | $p(3) = 3^3 + 3^2 c + 3d - 12$ | M1 | | p(3) attempted or long division by $x-3$ as far as remainder |
| | 9c + 3d + 15 = 0 | A1 | 2 | any correct equation with terms collected eg $3c+d=-5$ |
| (c) | $ \frac{2c - d + 65 = 0}{3c + d + 5 = 0} \Rightarrow 5c = -70 $ | M1 | | Elimination of c or d |
| | $\Rightarrow c = -14$, $d = 37$ OE | A1 A1 | 3 | value of c or d correct unsimplified both c and d correct unsimplified |
| | Total | 711 | 8 | court and a correct anomipmica |
| 6(a) | Sides are x and $x + 4$ $\Rightarrow x + x + x + 4 + x + 4 > 30$ or $2x + 2x + 8 > 30$ or $2(2x + 4) > 30$ or $4x + 8 > 30$ $(\Rightarrow 4x > 22)$ | | | must see this line OE |
| | $\Rightarrow 2x > 11$ | B1 | 1 | AG (be convinced) condone $11 < 2x$ |
| (b) | $x\left(x+4\right) < 96$ | | | must see this line OE |
| , | $\Rightarrow x^2 + 4x - 96 < 0$ | B1 | 1 | AG |
| (c) | (x+12)(x-8) | M1 | | correct factors or correct quadratic equation formula |
| | Critical values 8 , -12 | A1 | | |
| | $ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | M1 | | sketch or sign diagram |
| | $\Rightarrow -12 < x < 8$ | Alcso | 4 | accept $x < 8$ AND $x > -12$ but not $x < 8$ OR $x > -12$ nor $x < 8$, $x > -12$ |
| (d) | $5\frac{1}{2} < x < 8$ | B1 | 1 | |
| | Total | | 7 | |

| MPC1 (cont) | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|-------------|---|-------|-------|--|
| Q | | | Total | |
| 7(a) | $(x+7)^2 + (y-5)^2$ | M1 | | one term correct; condone $(x-7)^2$ |
| | | A1 | | both terms correct with squares |
| | | | | and plus sign between terms |
| | $(x+7)^2 + (y-5)^2 = 5^2$ | A1cao | 3 | condone 25 for 5 ² |
| | | ^ | | |
| (b)(i) | C(-7,5) | B1√ | | correct or FT 'their' circle equation |
| (ii) | r = 5 | B1√ | 2 | correct or FT 'their' $r^2 > 0$ |
| (11) | , – 3 | D1 v | 2 | condone $\sqrt{25}$ etc but not $\pm\sqrt{25}$ |
| (c) | must draw axes | | | |
| | | M1 | | freehand circle with C correct or FT |
| | | | | 'their C' for quadrant of centre |
| | | A1 | 2 | circle touching x -axis at -7 with |
| | ———— | | | -7 marked (need not show 5 on y-axis) |
| | -7 | | | but circle must not touch y-axis |
| (d)(i) | $x^{2} + (kx+6)^{2} + 14x - 10(kx+6) + 49 = 0$ | | | clear attempt to sub $y = kx + 6$ into |
| (u)(1) | x + (kx + 0) + 14x - 10(kx + 0) + 49 = 0 | | | original or 'their' circle equation |
| | $x^2 + k^2 x^2 + 12kx + 36 + 14x$ | | | |
| | -10kx - 60 + 49 = 0 | M1 | | and attempt to multiply out |
| | $(1+k^2)x^2 + 2kx + 14x + 25 = 0$ | | | |
| | $\Rightarrow (k^2 + 1)x^2 + 2(k + 7)x + 25 = 0$ | Alcso | 2 | AG condone $x^2(1+k^2) + 2x(7+k) +$ etc |
| | | | | |
| (ii) | Equal roots ' $b^2 - 4ac = 0$ ' | B1 | | allow statement alone if discriminant in terms of <i>k</i> attempted |
| | | | | terms of k attempted |
| | $\left\lceil 2(k+7)\right\rceil^2 - 4 \times 25(k^2+1)$ | M1 | | discriminant (condone one slip) |
| | $4\{k^2 + 14k + 49 - 25k^2 - 25\} = 0$ | | | |
| | | | | |
| | $-24k^2 + 14k + 24 = 0$ | | | AG all working correct |
| | $\Rightarrow 12k^2 - 7k - 12 = 0$ | A1 | 3 | but = 0 must appear before last line |
| | | | | |
| (iii) | (4k+3)(3k-4) | M1 | | correct factors or correct use of |
| | | | | formula as far as $k = \frac{7 \pm \sqrt{49 + 576}}{24}$ |
| | | | | 24 |
| | $\Rightarrow k = -\frac{3}{4}, \ k = \frac{4}{3}$ OE | A1 | 2 | |
| | are values of k for which line is a tangent | | | |
| | Total | | 14 | |
| | TOTAL | | 75 | |



General Certificate of Education (A-level) June 2012

Mathematics

MPC1

(Specification 6360)

Pure Core 1

Mark Scheme

PhysicsAndMathsTutor.com

Mark schemes are prepared by the Principal Examiner and considered, together with the relevant questions, by a panel of subject teachers. This mark scheme includes any amendments made at the standardisation events which all examiners participate in and is the scheme which was used by them in this examination. The standardisation process ensures that the mark scheme covers the students' responses to questions and that every examiner understands and applies it in the same correct way. As preparation for standardisation each examiner analyses a number of students' scripts: alternative answers not already covered by the mark scheme are discussed and legislated for. If, after the standardisation process, examiners encounter unusual answers which have not been raised they are required to refer these to the Principal Examiner.

It must be stressed that a mark scheme is a working document, in many cases further developed and expanded on the basis of students' reactions to a particular paper. Assumptions about future mark schemes on the basis of one year's document should be avoided; whilst the guiding principles of assessment remain constant, details will change, depending on the content of a particular examination paper.

Further copies of this Mark Scheme are available from: aga.org.uk

Copyright © 2012 AQA and its licensors. All rights reserved.

Copyright

AQA retains the copyright on all its publications. However, registered schools/colleges for AQA are permitted to copy material from this booklet for their own internal use, with the following important exception: AQA cannot give permission to schools/colleges to photocopy any material that is acknowledged to a third party even for internal use within the centre.

Set and published by the Assessment and Qualifications Alliance.

The Assessment and Qualifications Alliance (AQA) is a company limited by guarantee registered in England and Wales (company number 3644723) and a registered charity (registered charity number 1073334).

Registered address: AQA, Devas Street, Manchester M15 6EX.

Key to mark scheme abbreviations

| M | mark is for method |
|-------------|--|
| m or dM | mark is dependent on one or more M marks and is for method |
| A | mark is dependent on M or m marks and is for accuracy |
| В | mark is independent of M or m marks and is for method and accuracy |
| E | mark is for explanation |
| √or ft or F | follow through from previous incorrect result |
| CAO | correct answer only |
| CSO | correct solution only |
| AWFW | anything which falls within |
| AWRT | anything which rounds to |
| ACF | any correct form |
| AG | answer given |
| SC | special case |
| OE | or equivalent |
| A2,1 | 2 or 1 (or 0) accuracy marks |
| −x EE | deduct x marks for each error |
| NMS | no method shown |
| PI | possibly implied |
| SCA | substantially correct approach |
| c | candidate |
| sf | significant figure(s) |
| dp | decimal place(s) |

No Method Shown

Where the question specifically requires a particular method to be used, we must usually see evidence of use of this method for any marks to be awarded.

Where the answer can be reasonably obtained without showing working and it is very unlikely that the correct answer can be obtained by using an incorrect method, we must award **full marks**. However, the obvious penalty to candidates showing no working is that incorrect answers, however close, earn **no marks**.

Where a question asks the candidate to state or write down a result, no method need be shown for full marks.

Where the permitted calculator has functions which reasonably allow the solution of the question directly, the correct answer without working earns **full marks**, unless it is given to less than the degree of accuracy accepted in the mark scheme, when it gains **no marks**.

Otherwise we require evidence of a correct method for any marks to be awarded.

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|---------|--|-------|-------|--|
| 1 | $\frac{5\sqrt{3} - 6}{2\sqrt{3} + 3} \times \frac{2\sqrt{3} - 3}{2\sqrt{3} - 3}$ | M1 | | |
| | (Numerator =) $30 - 15\sqrt{3} - 12\sqrt{3} + 18$ | m1 | | $correct \left(=48-27\sqrt{3}\right)$ |
| | (Denominator = $12 - 9 =$) 3 | B1 | | must be seen as denominator |
| | $\left(\frac{48-27\sqrt{3}}{3}\right) = 16-9\sqrt{3}$ | A1 | 4 | CSO; accept $16 + -9\sqrt{3}$ |
| | Total | | 4 | |
| 2(a)(i) | $y = \frac{4}{3}x - \frac{7}{3}$ | M1 | | $y = \pm \frac{4}{3}x + k$ or $\frac{\Delta y}{\Delta x}$ with 2 correct points |
| | \Rightarrow grad $AB = \frac{4}{3}$ | A1 | 2 | condone slip in rearranging if gradient is correct; condone 1.33 or better |
| (ii) | y = 'their grad' $x+cand attempt to use x = 3, y = -5$ | M1 | | or $y5 = $ 'their grad $AB'(x-3)$ or $4x-3y=k$ and attempt to find k using $x=3$ and $y=-5$ |
| | $y+5 = \frac{4}{3}(x-3)$ or $y = \frac{4}{3}x - \frac{27}{3}$ | A1 | | correct equation in any form but must simplify — to + |
| | 4x - 3y = 27 | A1 | 3 | integer coefficients in required form eg $-8x + 6y = -54$ |
| (b) | 4x - 3y = 7 and $3x - 2y = 4$ | | | must use correct pair of equations and |
| | $\Rightarrow 8x - 9x = 14 - 12 \text{ etc}$ | M1 | | attempt to eliminate x or y (generous) |
| | x = -2 | A1 | | |
| | y = -5 | A1 | 3 | or $D(-2,-5)$ |
| (c) | 4(k-2)-3(2k-3)=7 | | | sub $x = k - 2$, $y = 2k - 3$ into $4x - 3y = 7$ |
| | 4(k-2)-3(2k-3)=7 $4k-8-6k+9=7$ | M1 | | and attempt to multiply out with all <i>k</i> terms on one side (condone one slip) |
| | $\Rightarrow k = -3$ | A1 | 2 | - |
| | Total | | 10 | |

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|---------|--|----------------|-------|---|
| 3(a)(i) | $p(-1) = (-1)^3 + 2(-1)^2 - 5(-1) - 6$ | M1 | | p(-1) attempted not long division |
| | $p(-1) = -1 + 2 + 5 - 6 = 0 \Rightarrow x + 1 \text{ is a factor}$ | A1 | 2 | CSO; correctly shown = 0 plus statement |
| (ii) | Quad factor in this form: $(x^2 + bx + c)$ | M1 | | long division as far as constant term or comparing coefficients, or $b = 1$ or $c = -6$ by inspection |
| | $x^2 + x - 6$ | A1 | | correct quadratic factor |
| | [p(x)=](x+1)(x+3)(x-2) | A1 | 3 | must see correct product |
| (b) | p(0) = -6; $p(1) = -8\Rightarrow p(0) > p(1)$ | M1 A1 | 2 | both p(0) and p(1) attempted and at least one value correct AG both values correct plus correct statement involving p(0) and p(1) |
| (c) | y -3 -1 2 x | M1 A1 A1 | 3 | cubic with one max and one min |
| | Total | | 10 | |

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|----------------|---|----------|-------|---|
| 4(a)(i) | $3x^2 + 3x^2 + xy + xy + 3xy + 3xy$ | M1 | | correct expression for surface area |
| | $6x^2 + 8xy = 32$ | | | $2(3x^2 + xy + 3xy) = 32 \text{ etc}$ |
| | $\Rightarrow 3x^2 + 4xy = 16$ | A1 | 2 | AG be convinced |
| (ii) | $(V =)3x^2y$ OE | M1 | | correct volume in terms of x and y |
| | $=3x\left(\frac{16-3x^2}{4}\right) \text{ or } =3x^2\left(\frac{16-3x^2}{4x}\right)$ | | | OE |
| | $=12x-\frac{9x^3}{4}$ | A1 | 2 | CSO AG be convinced that all working is correct |
| (b) | $\left(\frac{\mathrm{d}V}{\mathrm{d}x}\right) = 12 - \frac{27}{4}x^2$ | M1 A1 | 2 | one of these terms correct all correct with 9×3 evaluated (no + c etc) |
| (c)(i) | $x = \frac{4}{3} \Rightarrow \frac{dV}{dx} = 12 - \frac{27}{4} \times \left(\frac{4}{3}\right)^2$ | M1 | | attempt to sub $x = \frac{4}{3}$ into 'their' $\frac{dV}{dx}$ |
| | $\frac{dV}{dx} = 12 - \frac{27}{4} \times \frac{16}{9} = 12 - 12$ | | | or $12 - \frac{432}{36} = 12 - 12$ or $12 - \frac{48}{4} = 0$ etc |
| | $\frac{\mathrm{d}V}{\mathrm{d}x} = 0 \implies \text{stationary value}$ | A1 | 2 | CSO; shown = 0 plus statement |
| (ii) | $\frac{\mathrm{d}^2 V}{\mathrm{d}x^2} = -\frac{27x}{2} \qquad \text{OE}$ | B1√ | | FT for 'their' $\frac{dV}{dx} = a + bx^2$ |
| | when $x = \frac{4}{3}$, $\frac{d^2V}{dx^2} < 0 \implies \text{maximum}$ | E1√ | 2 | or sub of $x = \frac{4}{3}$ into 'their' $\frac{d^2V}{dx^2}$ \Rightarrow maximum |
| | $\left(\text{FT "minimum" if their } \frac{d^2V}{dx^2} > 0 \right)$ | | | E0 if numerical error seen |
| | Total | | 10 | |

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|---------------|---|----------------|-------|---|
| 5(a)(i) | $\left(x-\frac{3}{2}\right)^2$ | M1 | | or $p = 1.5$ stated |
| | $\left(x-\frac{3}{2}\right)^2+\frac{11}{4}$ | A1 | 2 | $(x-1.5)^2 + 2.75$ |
| | Mark their final line as their answer | | | |
| (ii) | $x = \frac{3}{2}$ | B1√ | 1 | correct or FT their " $x = p$ " |
| (b)(i) | $x^2 - 3x + 5 = x + 5 \Rightarrow x^2 = 4x$ | M1 | | eliminating x or y and collecting like terms (condone one slip) or $(y-5)^2 - 3(y-5) + 5 = y$ |
| | $(x \neq 0) \qquad \Rightarrow x = 4$ $y = 9$ | A1 A1 | 3 | $\Rightarrow y^2 - 14y + 45 = 0$ |
| (ii) | $\frac{x^3}{3} - \frac{3x^2}{2} + 5x(+c)$ | M1 A1 A1 | 3 | one of these terms correct another term correct all correct (need not have $+ c$) |
| (iii) | $\left[\ \right]_0^4 = \frac{4^3}{3} - 3 \times \frac{4^2}{2} + 5 \times 4$ | M1 | | must have earned M1 in part(b)(ii) $F(\text{their } x_B) \{-F(0)\}$ "correctly sub'd" |
| | $=17\frac{1}{3}$ | A1 | | $\left(\frac{64}{3} - 24 + 20 = \right) \frac{52}{3} \text{ or } \frac{104}{6} \text{ etc}$ |
| | Area trapezium = $\frac{1}{2} (x_B) (5 + y_B)$ | B1√ | | condone 17.3 but not $16\frac{4}{3}$ etc FT their numerical values of x_B , y_B |
| | Area of shaded region = $28-17\frac{1}{3}$ | | | Area = $\frac{1}{2} \times 4 \times 14$ (= 28) |
| | $=10\frac{2}{3}$ | A1 | 4 | CSO; $\frac{32}{3}$, accept 10.7 or better |
| | Total | | 13 | |

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|---------------|---|-------|-------|--|
| 6(a) | $(x-5)^2 + (y-8)^2$ | B1 | | |
| | = 25 | B1 | 2 | condone 5 ² |
| (b)(i) | $(2-5)^{2} + (12-8)^{2}$ $= 9+16 = 25$ $\Rightarrow A \text{ lies on circle}$ | B1 | 1 | or $AC^2 = 3^2 + 4^2$ hence $AC = 5$; (also radius = 5) CSO |
| | (must have concluding statement and circle equation correct if using equation) | | | $(\Rightarrow \text{ radius } = AC) \Rightarrow A \text{ lies on circle}$ (must have concluding statement & RHS of circle equation correct or $r = 5$ stated if Pythagoras is used) |
| (ii) | grad $AC = -\frac{4}{3}$ | B1 | | |
| | Gradient of tangent is $\frac{3}{4}$ | B1√ | | FT their –1/ grad AC |
| | y-12 = 'their tangent grad' (x-2) | M1 | | or $y =$ 'their tangent grad' $x + c$ & attempt to find c using $x = 2$, $y = 12$ |
| | $y-12 = \frac{3}{4}(x-2)$ or $y = \frac{3}{4}x + \frac{21}{2}$ etc | A1 | | correct equation in any form |
| | 3x - 4y + 42 = 0 | A1 | 5 | CSO; must have integer coefficients with all terms on one side of equation accept $0 = 8y - 6x - 84$ etc |
| (c)(i) | $(CM^2 =)$ $(7-5)^2 + (12-8)^2$ | M1 | | $\mathbf{or} \left(CM^2 = \right) 20$ |
| | $\left(\Rightarrow CM = \sqrt{20}\right) \Rightarrow \left(CM =\right) 2\sqrt{5}$ | A1 | 2 | |
| (ii) | $PM^2 = PC^2 - CM^2 = 25 - 20$ | M1 | | Pythagoras used correctly |
| | | | | eg $d^2 + (2\sqrt{5})^2 = 5^2$ |
| | $\Rightarrow PM = \sqrt{5}$ | A1 | | |
| | Area $\triangle PCQ = \sqrt{5} \times 2\sqrt{5}$ = 10 | A1 | 3 | CSO |
| | = 10 Total | Al | 13 | CSO |

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|---------|--|-------|-------|---|
| 7(a)(i) | $ \left(\text{Increasing} \Rightarrow\right) \frac{dy}{dx} > 0 \\ 20x - 6x^2 - 16 > 0 $ either | M1 | | correct interpretation of y increasing |
| | $\Rightarrow 6x^{2} - 20x + 16 < 0$ or (2) $(10x - 3x^{2} - 8) > 0$ $\Rightarrow 3x^{2} - 10x + 8 < 0$ | A1 | 2 | must see at least one of these steps before final answer for A1 CSO AG no errors in working |
| (ii) | (3x-4)(x-2) | M1 | | correct factors or correct use of quadratic equation formula as far as $\frac{10 \pm \sqrt{4}}{6}$ |
| | CVs are $\frac{4}{3}$ and 2 | A1 | | condone $\frac{8}{6}$ and $\frac{12}{6}$ here but not in final line |
| | $\begin{array}{c c} & & & & \\ \hline \frac{4}{3} & & & \\ \hline & \frac{4}{3} & & \\ \hline \end{array}$ | M1 | | sketch or sign diagram |
| | $\frac{4}{3} < x < 2$ | A1 | 4 | or $2 > x > \frac{4}{3}$ |
| | Mark their final line as their answer | | | accept $x < 2$ AND $x > \frac{4}{3}$ but not $x < 2$ OR $x > \frac{4}{3}$ nor $x < 2$, $x > \frac{4}{3}$ |

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|---------|---|----------|-------|--|
| 7(b)(i) | $x = 2 ; \left(\frac{\mathrm{d}y}{\mathrm{d}x}\right) = 40 - 24 - 16$ | M1 | | sub $x = 2$ into $\frac{dy}{dx}$ and simplify terms |
| | $\frac{dy}{dx} = 0 \implies \text{tangent at } P \text{ is parallel to}$ | A1 | 2 | must be all correct working plus statement |
| (ii) | the x-axis $x = 3; \frac{dy}{dx} = 20 \times 3 - 6 \times 3^{2} - 16$ $(= 60 - 54 - 16) = -10$ | M1 A1 | | must attempt to sub $x = 3$ into $\frac{dy}{dx}$ |
| | Gradient of normal $=\frac{1}{10}$ | A1√ | | $\frac{-1}{"their -10"}$ |
| | Normal: $(y-1)$ = 'their grad' $(x-3)$ | m1 | | normal attempted with correct coordinates |
| | | | | used and gradient obtained from their $\frac{dy}{dx}$ value |
| | $y + 1 = \frac{1}{10}(x - 3)$ | A1 | | any correct form, eg $10y = x - 13$ but must simplify $$ to $+$ |
| | (Equation of tangent at P is) $y = 3$ | B1 | | |
| | <i>x</i> = 43 | A1 | 7 | $CSO; \Rightarrow R(43,3)$ |
| | Total | | 15 | |
| | TOTAL | | 75 | |



General Certificate of Education (A-level) January 2013

Mathematics

MPC1

(Specification 6360)

Pure Core 1

Final

Mark Scheme

PhysicsAndMathsTutor.com

Mark schemes are prepared by the Principal Examiner and considered, together with the relevant questions, by a panel of subject teachers. This mark scheme includes any amendments made at the standardisation events which all examiners participate in and is the scheme which was used by them in this examination. The standardisation process ensures that the mark scheme covers the students' responses to questions and that every examiner understands and applies it in the same correct way. As preparation for standardisation each examiner analyses a number of students' scripts: alternative answers not already covered by the mark scheme are discussed and legislated for. If, after the standardisation process, examiners encounter unusual answers which have not been raised they are required to refer these to the Principal Examiner.

It must be stressed that a mark scheme is a working document, in many cases further developed and expanded on the basis of students' reactions to a particular paper. Assumptions about future mark schemes on the basis of one year's document should be avoided; whilst the guiding principles of assessment remain constant, details will change, depending on the content of a particular examination paper.

Further copies of this Mark Scheme are available from: aga.org.uk

Copyright © 2013 AQA and its licensors. All rights reserved.

Copyright

AQA retains the copyright on all its publications. However, registered schools/colleges for AQA are permitted to copy material from this booklet for their own internal use, with the following important exception: AQA cannot give permission to schools/colleges to photocopy any material that is acknowledged to a third party even for internal use within the centre.

Set and published by the Assessment and Qualifications Alliance.

The Assessment and Qualifications Alliance (AQA) is a company limited by guarantee registered in England and Wales (company number 3644723) and a registered charity (registered charity number 1073334).

Registered address: AQA, Devas Street, Manchester M15 6EX.

Key to mark scheme abbreviations

| M | mark is for method |
|-------------|--|
| m or dM | mark is dependent on one or more M marks and is for method |
| A | mark is dependent on M or m marks and is for accuracy |
| В | mark is independent of M or m marks and is for method and accuracy |
| E | mark is for explanation |
| √or ft or F | follow through from previous incorrect result |
| CAO | correct answer only |
| CSO | correct solution only |
| AWFW | anything which falls within |
| AWRT | anything which rounds to |
| ACF | any correct form |
| AG | answer given |
| SC | special case |
| OE | or equivalent |
| A2,1 | 2 or 1 (or 0) accuracy marks |
| −x EE | deduct x marks for each error |
| NMS | no method shown |
| PI | possibly implied |
| SCA | substantially correct approach |
| c | candidate |
| sf | significant figure(s) |
| dp | decimal place(s) |
| | |

No Method Shown

Where the question specifically requires a particular method to be used, we must usually see evidence of use of this method for any marks to be awarded.

Where the answer can be reasonably obtained without showing working and it is very unlikely that the correct answer can be obtained by using an incorrect method, we must award **full marks**. However, the obvious penalty to candidates showing no working is that incorrect answers, however close, earn **no marks**.

Where a question asks the candidate to state or write down a result, no method need be shown for full marks.

Where the permitted calculator has functions which reasonably allow the solution of the question directly, the correct answer without working earns **full marks**, unless it is given to less than the degree of accuracy accepted in the mark scheme, when it gains **no marks**.

Otherwise we require evidence of a correct method for any marks to be awarded.

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|---------------|---|----------------|-------|---|
| 1(a) (i) | 21 + 5k = 1 | | | condone $3 \times 7 + 5k = 1$ |
| | $\Rightarrow k = -4$ | B1 | 1 | AG condone $y = -4$ |
| (ii) | (x =) 2 $(y =) -1$ | B1 B1 | 2 | midpoint coords are (2, -1) |
| (b) | $y = \frac{1}{5} - \frac{3}{5}x$ | M1 | | obtaining $y = a \pm \frac{3}{5}x$ |
| | (Gradient $AB = $) $-\frac{3}{5}$ | A1 | 2 | or $\frac{\Delta y}{\Delta x} = \frac{-4-2}{73}$ or $\frac{-1-2}{23}$ or $\frac{-41}{7-2}$ condone one sign error in expression allow -0.6 , $\frac{6}{-10}$ etc for A1 & condone error in rearranging if gradient is correct. |
| (c) | Perp grad = $\frac{5}{3}$ | M1 | | -1/ "their" grad AB |
| | $y-2 = \frac{5}{3}(x+3)$ or $y = \frac{5}{3}x+c$, $c = 7$ etc | A1 | | correct equation in any form (must simplify $x3$ to $x+3$ or c to a single term equivalent to 7) |
| | 5x - 3y + 21 = 0 | A1 | 3 | or any multiple of this with integer coefficients –terms in any order but all terms on one side of equation |
| (d) | 3x + 5y = 1 and $5x + 8y = 4\Rightarrow P \ x = Q or R \ y = Sx = 12y = -7$ | M1 A1 A1 | 3 | must use correct pair of equations and attempt to eliminate y (or x) (generous) $(12, -7)$ |
| | | | | |
| | Total | | 11 | |

| MPC1 (cont | | 3.7 3 | 7D 4 3 | |
|------------|--|----------|--------|--|
| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
| 2(a) | $\left(\frac{\mathrm{d}y}{\mathrm{d}t} = \right) \frac{4t^3}{8} - 2t$ | M1 A1 | 2 | one of these terms correct all correct (no + c etc) |
| (b)(i) | $t = 1 \Rightarrow \frac{\mathrm{d}y}{\mathrm{d}t} = \frac{4}{8} - 2$ | M1 | | Correctly sub $t = 1$ into their $\frac{dy}{dt}$ |
| | $=-1\frac{1}{2}$ | A1cso | 2 | must have $\frac{dy}{dt}$ correct (watch for t^3 etc) |
| (ii) | $\frac{\mathrm{d}y}{\mathrm{d}t} < 0$ | | | must have used $\frac{dy}{dt}$ in part (b)(i) |
| | \Rightarrow (height is) decreasing (when $t = 1$) | E1√ | 1 | must state that " $\frac{dy}{dt} < 0$ " or " $-1.5 < 0$ " |
| | | | | or the equivalent in words |
| | | | | FT their value of $\frac{dy}{dt}$ with appropriate |
| | | | | explanation and conclusion |
| (c)(i) | $\left(\frac{d^2 y}{dt^2}\right) = \frac{4}{8} \times 3t^2 - 2$ $\left(t = 2, \frac{d^2 y}{dt^2}\right) = 4$ | M1 | | Correctly differentiating their $\frac{dy}{dt}$ even if wrongly simplified |
| | $\left(t=2, \frac{\mathrm{d}^2 y}{\mathrm{d}t^2} = \right) 4$ | A1cso | 2 | Both derivatives correct and simplified to 4 |
| (ii) | \Rightarrow minimum | E1√ | 1 | FT their numerical value of $\frac{d^2y}{dt^2}$ from part (c) (i) |
| | Total | | 8 | |
| | Total | | • | |

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|---------|--|-------|-------|---|
| 3(a)(i) | $\sqrt{18} = 3\sqrt{2}$ | B1 | 1 | Condone $k = 3$ |
| (ii) | $\frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3\sqrt{2}+4\sqrt{2}}$ | M1 | | attempt to write each term in form $n\sqrt{2}$ with at least 2 terms correct |
| | 2 | A1 | | correct unsimplified |
| | $=\frac{2}{7}$ | A1 | 3 | |
| | , | | | or $\times \frac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{2}}$ M1 |
| | | | | integer terms = $\frac{4}{6+8}$ A1 $= \frac{2}{7}$ A1 |
| (b) | $\frac{7\sqrt{2} - \sqrt{3}}{2\sqrt{2} - \sqrt{3}} \times \frac{2\sqrt{2} + \sqrt{3}}{2\sqrt{2} + \sqrt{3}}$ | M1 | | |
| | (numerator =) $14 \times 2 - 2\sqrt{6} + 7\sqrt{6} - 3$ | m1 | | correct unsimplified but must simplify $\left(\sqrt{2}\right)^2$, $\left(\sqrt{3}\right)^2$ and $\sqrt{2} \times \sqrt{3}$ correctly |
| | (denominator = 8 - 3 =) 5 | B1 | | must be seen or identified as denominator giving $\frac{25+5\sqrt{6}}{5}$ |
| | (Answer =) $5 + \sqrt{6}$ | A1cso | 4 | m = 5, n = 6 |
| | Total | | 8 | |

| 0 | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|---------|--|-------------|-------|---|
| 4(a)(i) | $(x-3)^2$ | M1 | 10001 | or $p = 3$ seen |
| -(4)(-) | $(x-3)^2 + 2$ | A1 | 2 | |
| (ii) | $(x-3)^2 = -2$ | M1 | | FT their positive value of q not use of discriminant |
| | No (real) square root of -2 therefore equation has no real solutions | A1cso | 2 | for graphical approach see below to see if SC1 can be awarded |
| (b)(i) | x = 'their' p or $y =$ 'their' $qVertex is at (3, 2)$ | M1 A1cao | 2 | or $x = 3$ found using calculus |
| (ii) | V | B1 | | y intercept = 11 stated or marked on y-axis (as y intercept of any graph) |
| | 11 / | M1 | | |
| | X X | A1 | 3 | above <i>x</i> -axis, vertex in first quadrant crossing <i>y</i> -axis into second quadrant |
| (iii) | Translation | E1 | | and no other transformation |
| | through $\begin{bmatrix} -3 \\ -2 \end{bmatrix}$ | M1 | | FT negative of BOTH 'their' vertex coords |
| | | A1 | 3 | both components correct for A1; may describe in words or use a column vector |
| | Total | | 12 | |

| Q Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|--------|---|-------|-------|--|
| 5(a) | $p(-1) = (-1)^3 - 4 \times (-1)^2 - 3(-1) + 18$ | M1 | | p(-1) attempted not long division |
| | (=-1-4+3+18) = 16 | A1 | 2 | |
| (b)(i) | $p(3) = 3^3 - 4 \times 3^2 - 3 \times 3 + 18$ | M1 | | p(3) attempted not long division |
| | $p(3)=27-36-9+18=0 \implies x-3 \text{ is a factor}$ | A1 | 2 | shown = 0 plus statement |
| (ii) | Quadratic factor $(x^2 - x + c)$ or $(x^2 + bx - 6)$ | M1 | | -x or -6 term by inspection |
| | Quadratic factor $(x^2 - x - 6)$ | A1 | | or full long division by $x-3$ or comparing coefficients or p(-2) attempted correct quadratic factor (or $x+2$ shown to be factor by Factor Theorem) |
| | [p(x)=] (x-3)(x-3)(x+2) | A1 | 3 | or $[p(x)=] (x-3)^2 (x+2)$ must see product of factors |
| (c) | y † | M1 | | cubic curve with one maximum and one minimum |
| | -2 3 x | A1 | | meeting x -axis at -2 and touching x -axis at 3 |
| | Final A1 is dependent on previous A1 and can be withheld if curve has very poor curvature beyond $x = 3$, V shape at $x = 3$ etc | A1 | 3 | graph as shown, going beyond $x = -2$ but condone max on or to right of y-axis |
| | Total | | 10 | |

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|------|--|----------|-------|--|
| 6(a) | (Gradient = $10 - 6 + 5$) = 9 | B1 | | correct gradient from sub $x = 1$ into $\frac{dy}{dx}$ |
| | y-4 = "their 9" (x-1) or $y = "their 9" x+c$ and attempt to find c using $x = 1$ and $y = 4$ | M1 | | must attempt to use given expression for $\frac{dy}{dx}$ and must be attempting tangent and not normal and coordinates must be correct |
| | y = 9x - 5 | A1 | 3 | condone $y = 9x + c, \dots c = -5$ |
| (b) | $(y=)\frac{10}{5}x^5 - \frac{6}{3}x^3 + 5x + C$ | M1 | | one term correct |
| | | A1 A1 | | another term correct all integration correct including $+ C$ |
| | $4 = 2 - 2 + 5 + C$ $\Rightarrow C = -1$ | m1 | | substituting both $x = 1$ and $y = 4$ and attempting to find C |
| | $y = 2x^5 - 2x^3 + 5x - 1$ | A1cso | 5 | must have $y =$ and coefficients simplified |
| | Total | | 8 | |

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|---------------|---|-------|-------|--|
| 7(a) | $x = 0 \Rightarrow y^2 - 4y - 12 \ (= 0)$ | M1 | | sub $x = 0$ & correct quadratic in y |
| | | | | $or (y-2)^2 = 16 or (y-2)^2 - 16 = 0$ |
| | (y-6)(y+2) (=0) | A1 | | correct factors |
| | | | | or formula as far as $\frac{4 \pm \sqrt{64}}{2}$ or $y-2=\pm\sqrt{16}$ |
| | $\Rightarrow y = -2, 6$ | A1 | 3 | condone $(0, -2)$ & $(0, 6)$ |
| | <i>→ y</i> 2, 0 | AI | 3 | condone (0, -2) & (0, 0) |
| (b) | $(x+3)^2 - 9 + (y-2)^2 - 4 (=12)$ | M1 | | correct sum of square terms and attempt to complete squares (or multiply out) PI by next line |
| | $(r^2 =) 9+4+12$ | A1 | | $(r^2 =)25$ seen on RHS |
| | $(\Rightarrow r =) 5$ | A1 | 3 | $r = \sqrt{25}$ or $r = \pm 5$ scores A0 |
| (c)(i) | $(CP^{2} =) (2-3)^{2} + (5-2)^{2}$ $\Rightarrow (CP =) \sqrt{34}$ | M1 | | condone one sign slip within one bracket |
| | \Rightarrow $(CP =) \sqrt{34}$ | A1 | 2 | n = 34 |
| (ii) | $PQ^2 = CP^2 - r^2 = 34 - 25$ | M1 | | Pythagoras used correctly with values FT "their" <i>r</i> and <i>CP</i> |
| | $(\Rightarrow PQ =)$ 3 | A1 | 2 | |
| | | | | |
| | Total | | 10 | |

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|--------------|---|-------|-------|--|
| 8 (a) | $2x^2 - x - 1 = 2kx - 3k$ | | | equated and multiplied out |
| | $2x^{2} - x - 1 - 2kx + 3k = 0 	 OE$ $\Rightarrow 2x^{2} - (2k+1)x + 3k - 1 = 0$ | B1 | 1 | and all 5 terms on one side and = 0 AG (correct with no trailing = signs etc) |
| (b)(i) | $(2k+1)^2 - 4 \times 2(3k-1)$ | M1 | | clear attempt at $b^2 - 4ac$ |
| | $(2k+1)^2 - 4 \times 2(3k-1) > 0$ | B1 | | discriminant > 0 which must appear before the printed answer |
| | $4k^2 + 4k + 1 - 24k + 8 > 0$ | | | |
| | $\Rightarrow 4k^2 - 20k + 9 > 0$ | Alcso | 3 | AG (all working correct with no missing brackets etc) |
| (ii) | $4k^2 - 20k + 9 = (2k - 9)(2k - 1)$ | M1 | | correct factors or correct use of |
| | | | | formula as far as $\frac{20 \pm \sqrt{256}}{8}$ |
| | critical values are $\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{9}{2}$ | A1 | | condone $\frac{4}{8}$, $\frac{36}{8}$ etc here but must combine sums of fractions |
| | | M1 | | sketch or sign diagram including values |
| | $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{g}{2}$ k | | | + - + 0.5 4.5 |
| | $k < \frac{1}{2}, k > \frac{9}{2}$ Take their final line as their answer | A1 | 4 | fractions must be simplified condone use of OR but not AND |
| | Total | | 8 | |
| | TOTAL | | 75 | |



General Certificate of Education (A-level) June 2013

Mathematics

MPC1

(Specification 6360)

Pure Core 1

Final

Mark Scheme

PhysicsAndMathsTutor.com

Mark schemes are prepared by the Principal Examiner and considered, together with the relevant questions, by a panel of subject teachers. This mark scheme includes any amendments made at the standardisation events which all examiners participate in and is the scheme which was used by them in this examination. The standardisation process ensures that the mark scheme covers the students' responses to questions and that every examiner understands and applies it in the same correct way. As preparation for standardisation each examiner analyses a number of students' scripts: alternative answers not already covered by the mark scheme are discussed and legislated for. If, after the standardisation process, examiners encounter unusual answers which have not been raised they are required to refer these to the Principal Examiner.

It must be stressed that a mark scheme is a working document, in many cases further developed and expanded on the basis of students' reactions to a particular paper. Assumptions about future mark schemes on the basis of one year's document should be avoided; whilst the guiding principles of assessment remain constant, details will change, depending on the content of a particular examination paper.

Further copies of this Mark Scheme are available from: aga.org.uk

Copyright © 2013 AQA and its licensors. All rights reserved.

Copyright

AQA retains the copyright on all its publications. However, registered schools/colleges for AQA are permitted to copy material from this booklet for their own internal use, with the following important exception: AQA cannot give permission to schools/colleges to photocopy any material that is acknowledged to a third party even for internal use within the centre.

Set and published by the Assessment and Qualifications Alliance.

The Assessment and Qualifications Alliance (AQA) is a company limited by guarantee registered in England and Wales (company number 3644723) and a registered charity (registered charity number 1073334).

Registered address: AQA, Devas Street, Manchester M15 6EX.

Key to mark scheme abbreviations

| M | mark is for method |
|-------------|--|
| m or dM | mark is dependent on one or more M marks and is for method |
| A | mark is dependent on M or m marks and is for accuracy |
| В | mark is independent of M or m marks and is for method and accuracy |
| E | mark is for explanation |
| √or ft or F | follow through from previous incorrect result |
| CAO | correct answer only |
| CSO | correct solution only |
| AWFW | anything which falls within |
| AWRT | anything which rounds to |
| ACF | any correct form |
| AG | answer given |
| SC | special case |
| OE | or equivalent |
| A2,1 | 2 or 1 (or 0) accuracy marks |
| −x EE | deduct x marks for each error |
| NMS | no method shown |
| PI | possibly implied |
| SCA | substantially correct approach |
| c | candidate |
| sf | significant figure(s) |
| dp | decimal place(s) |
| | |

No Method Shown

Where the question specifically requires a particular method to be used, we must usually see evidence of use of this method for any marks to be awarded.

Where the answer can be reasonably obtained without showing working and it is very unlikely that the correct answer can be obtained by using an incorrect method, we must award **full marks**. However, the obvious penalty to candidates showing no working is that incorrect answers, however close, earn **no marks**.

Where a question asks the candidate to state or write down a result, no method need be shown for full marks.

Where the permitted calculator has functions which reasonably allow the solution of the question directly, the correct answer without working earns **full marks**, unless it is given to less than the degree of accuracy accepted in the mark scheme, when it gains **no marks**.

Otherwise we require evidence of a correct method for any marks to be awarded.

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|------|---|----------------|-------|--|
| 1(a) | 3p - 4(p+2) + 5 = 0 | M1 | | condone omission of brackets or one sign error |
| | $(\Rightarrow p =) -3$ | A1 | 2 | |
| (b) | $y = \frac{3}{4}x + \frac{5}{4}$ | M1 | | rearranging into form $y = \pm \frac{3}{4}x + c$ |
| | $(gradient AB =) \frac{3}{4}$ | A1 | 2 | condone slips in rearranging if gradient is correct . |
| (c) | (gradient $AC = $) $\frac{k-2}{-5-1}$ | M1 | | or $\frac{2-k}{15}$ (condone one sign error) |
| | "their" $\frac{(k-2)}{-6} \times \frac{3}{4} = -1$ <i>OE</i> | m1 | | product of grads = -1 in terms of k |
| | $(\Rightarrow k =)$ 10 | A1 | 3 | |
| (d) | 3x-4y+5=0 and $2x-5y=6\Rightarrow P \ x = Q or R \ y = Sx = -7y = -4$ | M1 A1 A1 | 3 | must use "correct" pair of equations and attempt to eliminate y (or x) (generous) $(-7, -4)$ |
| | Total | | 10 | |

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|---------------|--|-------|-------|---|
| 2(a)(i) | $\left(\sqrt{48} = \right)4\sqrt{3}$ | B1 | 1 | condone $n=4$. No ISW . |
| (ii) | $\sqrt{12} = 2\sqrt{3} \text{ and } \sqrt{48} = 4\sqrt{3}$ | M1 | | (FT 'their'n) $2x\sqrt{3} = 7\sqrt{3} - 4\sqrt{3}$ |
| | $(x=)\frac{7\sqrt{3}-4\sqrt{3}}{2\sqrt{3}}$ | A1 | | correct quotient unsimplified or correct equation in integers eg $6x = 21 - 12$ |
| | $=\frac{3}{2}$ | A1cso | 3 | accept 1.5 but not $\frac{9}{6}$ etc alternative 1 |
| | | | | $x = \frac{7\sqrt{3} - \sqrt{48}}{\sqrt{12}} \times \frac{\sqrt{12}}{\sqrt{12}} \qquad M1$ integer terms = $\frac{42 - 24}{12} \qquad A1$ $= \frac{3}{2} \qquad A1$ |
| (b) | $\frac{11\sqrt{3} + 2\sqrt{5}}{2\sqrt{3} + \sqrt{5}} \times \frac{2\sqrt{3} - \sqrt{5}}{2\sqrt{3} - \sqrt{5}}$ | M1 | | |
| | (numerator =) $22 \times 3 + 4\sqrt{15} - 11\sqrt{15} - 2 \times 5$ | A1 | | correct unsimplified but must simplify $\left(\sqrt{3}\right)^2$, $\left(\sqrt{5}\right)^2$ and $\sqrt{3} \times \sqrt{5}$ correctly |
| | (denominator = 12 - 5 =) 7 | В1 | | must be seen or identified as denominator giving $\frac{56-7\sqrt{15}}{7}$ |
| | $(Answer =) 8 - \sqrt{15}$ | A1cso | 4 | m=8 |
| | Total | | 8 | |

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|--------|--|----------|-------|--|
| 3(a) | $(x-5)^2 + (y+7)^2$ | M1 A1 | | one term correct both terms correct and added |
| | $(x-5)^2 + (y+7)^2 = 49$ | Alcao | 3 | must see 49 not just 7^2 |
| | (x 3) 1 (y 1 7) 12 | 711040 | 3 | condone $(x-5)^2 + (y-7)^2 = 49$ |
| (b)(i) | (Centre is) (5, –7) | B1√ | 1 | correct or FT their a and b |
| (ii) | Radius = 7 | B1√ | 1 | condone $\sqrt{49}$ but no t ± 7 or $\pm \sqrt{49}$ |
| | | | | correct or FT their \sqrt{k} provided $k > 0$ |
| (c)(i) | $y \downarrow 15 x$ | M1 | | freehand circle with centre in correct quadrant or FT from their (b)(i) must have both axes shown clearly |
| | | A1 | 2 | correct position cutting negative y-axis twice and touching x-axis at $x = 5$ 5 must be marked on x-axis or centre clearly marked as $(5, -7)$ must have correct centre and radius in (b) |
| (ii) | x = 5 $y = -14$ | B1 | 2 | (5, -14) |
| | y = -14 | B1 | 2 | (3, -14) |
| (d) | Translation | E1 | | and no other transformation |
| | through $\begin{bmatrix} 6 \\ * \end{bmatrix}$ | M1 | | |
| | $\begin{bmatrix} 6 \\ -7 \end{bmatrix}$ | A1cso | 3 | both components correct for A1; may describe in words or use a column vector |
| | Total | | 12 | |
| | Total | | 1# | |

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|--------------|--|-------|-------|--|
| 4(a) | $f(-3) = (-3)^3 - 4 \times (-3) + 15$ | M1 | | f(-3) attempted not long division |
| | f(-3) = -27 + 12 + 15 = 0 \Rightarrow x + 3 is a factor | A 1 | 2 | shown = 0 plus statement |
| | $= 0 \implies x + 3$ is a factor | A1 | 2 | shown = 0 plus statement |
| (ii) | Quadratic factor $(x^2 - 3x + 5)$ | M1 | | -3x or + 5 term by inspection |
| () | () | | | or full long division attempt |
| | $(f(x) =) (x+3)(x^2-3x+5)$ | A1 | 2 | must see correct product |
| | (* (**, *) (** * *)(** * * *) | 111 | 2 | must see correct product |
| | (dv) | M1 | | one of these terms correct |
| (b) (i) | $\left(\frac{\mathrm{d}y}{\mathrm{d}x}\right) = 4x^3 - 16x + 60$ | A1 | | another term correct |
| | | A1 | 3 | all correct (no $+c$ etc) |
| (ii) | $4x^3 - 16x + 60 = 0$ | | | must see this line OE |
| | $\Rightarrow x^3 - 4x + 15 = 0$ | B1 | 1 | AG |
| | $\Rightarrow x - 4x + 15 = 0$ | Б1 | 1 | AG |
| (iii) | Discriminant of quadratic = $(-3)^2 - 4 \times 5$ | M1 | | discriminant of "their" quadratic or |
| , , | Discriminant of quadratic $= (-3)^{-4 \times 3}$ | 1411 | | correct use of quad eqn "formula" |
| | | | | correct use of quad equi formula |
| | $b^2 - 4ac = -11 \ (or \ b^2 - 4ac < 0)$ | | | correct discriminant evaluated |
| | therefore quadratic has no (real)roots | | | correctly (or shown to be < 0) with appropriate conclusion |
| | Hence only stationary point is when $x = -3$ | A1 | 2 | plus final statement |
| | | | | |
| (iv) | $\left(\frac{\mathrm{d}^2 y}{\mathrm{d}x^2}\right) = 12x^2 - 16$ | B1√ | | |
| | $\left(\mathrm{d}x^{2}\right)$ | D1√ | | |
| | | | | $\mathbf{d}^2\mathbf{y}$ |
| | $= 12(-3)^2 - 16$ (or $12 \times 9 - 16$ etc) | M1 | | sub $x = -3$ into "their" $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}$ |
| | = 92 | A1 | 3 | |
| | A^2 \dots | | | |
| (v) | Minimum since $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} > 0$ (or 92 > 0 etc) | E1√ | 1 | FT appropriate conclusion from their value from (iv) plus reason |
| | ua | | | treat parts (iv) & (v) holistically |
| | Total | | 14 | treat parts (1) to (1) honorounly |

| Q | Solution | Marks | Total | Comments |
|---------|--|------------|-------|--|
| 5(a)(i) | $2(x+1.5)^2$ | M1 | | OE |
| | $2(x+1.5)^2+0.5$ | A1 | 2 | $2\left(x+\frac{3}{2}\right)^2+\frac{1}{2} \text{OE}$ |
| (ii) | (Minimum value is) 0.5 | B1√ | 1 | ft their q |
| (b)(i) | $(AB^2 =) (x+3)^2 + (3x+9-5)^2$ | M1 | | condone one sign error inside one bracket |
| | $(3x+4)^2 = 9x^2 + 24x + 16$ | B1 | | OE |
| | $AB^{2} = x^{2} + 6x + 9 + 9x^{2} + 24x + 16 = 10x^{2} + 30x + 25$ $\Rightarrow AB^{2} = 5(2x^{2} + 6x + 5)$ | A1cso | 3 | AG |
| (ii) | Either $\sqrt{5 \times 'their'(\mathbf{a})(\mathbf{ii})}$ or $5 \times 'their'(\mathbf{a})(\mathbf{ii})$ | M1 | | using their minimum value from (a)(ii) and 5 |
| | (Minimum length of $AB = $) $\frac{1}{2}\sqrt{10}$ | A1cso | 2 | provided "their" (a)(ii) > 0 |
| | Total | | 8 | |
| 6(a) | $\frac{\mathrm{d}y}{\mathrm{d}x} = 5x^4 - 4x$ | M1 A1 | | one of these terms correct all correct (no +c etc) |
| | $\left(=5(-1)^4 - 4(-1)\right) = 9$ | A 1 | | |
| | Tangent has equation $y = 'their 9' x + c$ and $6 = 'their 9' (-1) + c \implies c =$ | m1 | | tangent using 'their' gradient, and attempt to find c using x = -1 and $y = 6$ |
| | $\Rightarrow y = 9x + 15$ | A1 | 5 | equation must be seen in this form |
| (b)(i) | When $x = 2$, $y = 2^5 - 2 \times 2^2 + 9 = 32 - 8 + 9 = 33$ (k =) 33 | B1 | 1 | be convinced that they are using curve equation NMS $k = 33$ scores B0 |
| (ii) | When $x = 2$, $y = 9 \times 2 + 15 = 33$ so lies on tangent | B1 | 1 | be convinced that they are using tangent equation and have statement |

| | $\frac{5}{3} - \frac{2x^3}{3} + 9x$ | M1 | | |
|----------------------|---|-------|----|---|
| 6 | $\frac{\Delta\lambda}{2}$ + 0 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 1411 | | one of these terms correct |
| | $\frac{1}{2}+9x$ | A1 | | another term correct |
| | 3 | A1 | | all correct (may have +c) |
| $\frac{2}{\epsilon}$ | $\frac{2^{6}}{6} - \frac{2 \times 2^{3}}{3} + 9 \times 2 \left] - \left[\frac{(-1)^{6}}{6} - \frac{2 \times (-1)^{3}}{3} + 9 \times (-1) \right] \right]$ $\left[\frac{64}{6} - \frac{16}{3} + 18 \right] - \left[\frac{1}{6} + \frac{2}{3} - 9 \right]$ | m1 | | F(2) – F(-1) unsimplified FT "their terms" from integration $= \frac{70}{3} - \left(-\frac{49}{6}\right)$ |
| | $\begin{bmatrix} 6 & 3 & 10 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 6 & 3 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$ $= 31.5$ $or \frac{189}{6} etc$ | A1 | 5 | condone single fraction |
| (ii) Are | rea of trapezium = $\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times (6 + 'their'k)$ | B1√ | | = 58.5 when $k = 33$ |
| | haded area = $\mathbf{Trapezium}$ - 'their' (c)(i) value | M1 | | |
| | = 27 | A1 | 3 | OE $eg \frac{162}{6}$ |
| | Total | | 15 | |
| | | | | |
| 7(a) (k) | $(2-2)^2 - 4 \times (2k-7)(k-3)$ $(2-4k+4-4(2k^2-6k-7k+21))$ | M1 | | discriminant – condone one slip –condone omission of brackets |
| k^2 | $(2^2 - 4k + 4 - 4(2k^2 - 6k - 7k + 21))$ | A1 | | 0.1.00.1.0 |
| | neir" $-7k^2 + 48k - 80 \ge 0$ | B1 | | real roots condition; $f(k) \ge 0$ |
| | $7k^2 - 48k + 80 \leqslant 0$ | Alcso | 4 | must appear before final line AG (all working correct with no missing brackets etc) |
| (\mathbf{b}) $7k$ | $x^2 - 48k + 80 = (7k - 20)(k - 4)$ | M1 | | correct factors |
| cri | itical values are 4 and $\frac{20}{7}$ | A1 | | (or roots unsimplified) $\frac{48 \pm \sqrt{64}}{14}$ accept $\frac{56}{14}$, $\frac{40}{14}$ etc here |
| | y / x | M1 | | sketch or sign diagram including values |
| | $\left \frac{\omega}{\tau}\right ^4$ | | | $\frac{20}{7} \qquad 4$ |
| Ta | $\frac{20}{7} \leqslant k \leqslant 4$ their final line as their answer | Alcao | 4 | fractions must be simplified here |
| | Total | | 8 | |
| | TOTAL | | 75 | |



A-LEVEL Mathematics

Pure Core 1 – MPC1 Mark scheme

6360 June 2014

Version/Stage: Final V1.0

Mark schemes are prepared by the Lead Assessment Writer and considered, together with the relevant questions, by a panel of subject teachers. This mark scheme includes any amendments made at the standardisation events which all associates participate in and is the scheme which was used by them in this examination. The standardisation process ensures that the mark scheme covers the students' responses to questions and that every associate understands and applies it in the same correct way. As preparation for standardisation each associate analyses a number of students' scripts: alternative answers not already covered by the mark scheme are discussed and legislated for. If, after the standardisation process, associates encounter unusual answers which have not been raised they are required to refer these to the Lead Assessment Writer.

It must be stressed that a mark scheme is a working document, in many cases further developed and expanded on the basis of students' reactions to a particular paper. Assumptions about future mark schemes on the basis of one year's document should be avoided; whilst the guiding principles of assessment remain constant, details will change, depending on the content of a particular examination paper.

Further copies of this Mark Scheme are available from aga.org.uk

Key to mark scheme abbreviations

| M | mark is for method |
|-------------|--|
| m or dM | mark is dependent on one or more M marks and is for method |
| Α | mark is dependent on M or m marks and is for accuracy |
| В | mark is independent of M or m marks and is for method and |
| | accuracy |
| E | mark is for explanation |
| √or ft or F | follow through from previous incorrect result |
| CAO | correct answer only |
| CSO | correct solution only |
| AWFW | anything which falls within |
| AWRT | anything which rounds to |
| ACF | any correct form |
| AG | answer given |
| SC | special case |
| OE | or equivalent |
| A2,1 | 2 or 1 (or 0) accuracy marks |
| −x EE | deduct x marks for each error |
| NMS | no method shown |
| PI | possibly implied |
| SCA | substantially correct approach |
| С | candidate |
| sf | significant figure(s) |
| dp | decimal place(s) |

No Method Shown

Where the question specifically requires a particular method to be used, we must usually see evidence of use of this method for any marks to be awarded.

Where the answer can be reasonably obtained without showing working and it is very unlikely that the correct answer can be obtained by using an incorrect method, we must award **full marks**. However, the obvious penalty to candidates showing no working is that incorrect answers, however close, earn **no marks**.

Where a question asks the candidate to state or write down a result, no method need be shown for full marks.

Where the permitted calculator has functions which reasonably allow the solution of the question directly, the correct answer without working earns **full marks**, unless it is given to less than the degree of accuracy accepted in the mark scheme, when it gains **no marks**.

Otherwise we require evidence of a correct method for any marks to be awarded.

| Q | Solution | Mark | Total | Comment |
|-------------|---|-------------|-------|---|
| 1 (a)(i) | $Grad AB = \frac{-5-2}{31} OE$ | M1 | | correct unsimplified $eg \frac{25}{-1-3}$ |
| | $=-\frac{7}{4}$ | A1 | 2 | |
| (ii) | y5 ='their grad' $(x-3)y-2$ ='their grad' $(x-1)$ | M1 | | either pair of coordinates used correctly and attempt to find c if using $y=mx+c$ |
| | $y-2 = -\frac{7}{4}(x+1)$ $y+5 = -\frac{7}{4}(x-3)$ $y = -\frac{7}{4}x + \frac{1}{4}$ | A1 | | OE, any form of correct equation with – simplified to + |
| | 7x + 4y = 1 | A1 | 3 | integer coefficients & in this form |
| (b)(i) | (M) (1, -1.5) | B1 | 1 | condone $x = 1$, $y = -\frac{3}{2}$ |
| (ii) | Perp grad = $\frac{4}{7}$ | B1 √ | | perp grad = -1 / 'their' grad AB |
| | $y\frac{3}{2} = 'their' \frac{4}{7}(x-1)$ | M1 | | ft 'their <i>M</i> ' but must have attempted perpendicular gradient |
| | $y + \frac{3}{2} = \frac{4}{7}(x - 1)$ | A1 | 3 | any correct form with $$ simplified to $+$ eg $8x-14y=29$; $y=\frac{4}{7}x+c$, $c=-\frac{29}{14}$ |
| (c) | $(AC^2 =) (k-1)^2 + (2k+3-2)^2$ | M1 | | $(k+1)^2 + (2k+1)^2$ |
| | $k^{2} + 2k + 1 + 4k^{2} + 4k + 1 = 13$ $5k^{2} + 6k - 11 = 0$ | A1 | | |
| | (5k+11)(k-1) = 0 | A1 | | far as $\frac{-6 \pm \sqrt{256}}{10}$ |
| | $\Rightarrow k = 1, k = -\frac{11}{5}$ | A1 | 4 | |
| | Total | | 13 | |

- (a) (i) NMS grad $AB = -\frac{7}{4}$ earns 2 marks.
- (ii) must simplify y--5 to y+5 or x--1 to x+1 for first A1 Condone 8y+14x=2 etc for final A1, but not 7x+4y-1=0 etc
- **(b)(ii)** If their gradient of AB is m, then use of -m or 1/m can earn M1. For A1, $1/(\frac{7}{4})$, $\frac{14.5}{7}$ etc must be simplified.

| Q | Solution | Mark | Total | Comment |
|---|--|------------------------------|-------|--|
| 2 | $\frac{15 + 7\sqrt{3}}{9 + 5\sqrt{3}} \times \frac{9 - 5\sqrt{3}}{9 - 5\sqrt{3}}$ | M1 | | writing correct quotient and multiplying by correct conjugate of denominator |
| | (Numerator =) $135 - 75\sqrt{3} + 63\sqrt{3} - 105$ | A1 | | $30-12\sqrt{3}$ |
| | (Denominator = $81 - 45\sqrt{3} + 45\sqrt{3} - 75$) = 6 | B1 | | must be seen as denominator |
| | $\left(\frac{30-12\sqrt{3}}{6}=\right) 5-2\sqrt{3}$ | A1cso | 4 | units (cm) need not be given |
| | Alternative $(9+5\sqrt{3})(m+n\sqrt{3})$ $=9m+15n+5m\sqrt{3}+9n\sqrt{3}$ 9m+15n=15, 5m+9n=7 m=5, n=-2 $5-2\sqrt{3}$ | (M1) (A1) (A1) (A1) | | must be correct both equations correct either correct |
| | Total | | 4 | |
| | $0 + 5.\sqrt{3}$ | | | |

No marks if candidate uses $\frac{9+5\sqrt{3}}{15+7\sqrt{3}}$

Condone multiplication by $9-5\sqrt{3}$ instead of $\frac{9-5\sqrt{3}}{9-5\sqrt{3}}$ for **M1 only if** subsequent working shows multiplication by **both** numerator and denominator – otherwise **M0**.

May use alternative conjugate $\frac{15+7\sqrt{3}}{9+5\sqrt{3}} \times \frac{5\sqrt{3}-9}{5\sqrt{3}-9}$ M1 numerator = $12\sqrt{3}-30$ A1 denominator = -6 B1

Ignore any incorrect units

| Q | Solution | Mark | Total | Comment |
|----------|--|---------------|-------|---|
| 3 (a)(i) | $\left(\frac{\mathrm{d}y}{\mathrm{d}y}\right) = 10x^4 + 20x^3$ | M1 | | one term correct |
| | $\left(\frac{\mathrm{d}y}{\mathrm{d}x}\right) = 10x^4 + 20x^3$ | A1 | 2 | all correct (no + c etc) |
| (ii) | $\left(\frac{\mathrm{d}^2 y}{\mathrm{d}x^2}\right) = 40x^3 + 60x^2$ | B1 √ | 1 | ft their $\frac{dy}{dx}$ |
| (b)(i) | $\left(\frac{\mathrm{d}y}{\mathrm{d}x}\right) = 10 - 20 = -10$ | B1 √ | | correctly sub $x = -1$ into their $\frac{dy}{dx}$ and evaluated correctly |
| | $\frac{\mathrm{d}y}{\mathrm{d}x} < 0$ (therefore y is) decreasing | E1 √ | 2 | Must state "decreasing" and $\frac{dy}{dx} < 0$ ft 'therefore y is increasing' and reason if their value of $\frac{dy}{dx} > 0$ |
| (ii) | (When $x = -1$) $y = 2$ | B1 | | dx |
| (11) | | | | ft 'their' value of $\frac{dy}{dx}$ when $x = -1$ and |
| | y – 'their' 2 = 'their grad' (x – 1) but must be tangent and not normal | M1 | | U.A. |
| | 8 | | | 'their' y-coordinate |
| | y-2=-10(x+1) or $y=-10x-8$ etc | A1 | 3 | any correct tangent eqn from correct $\frac{dy}{dx}$ |
| (c) | $\left(\frac{dy}{dx} = \right) 10(-2)^4 + 20(-2)^3$ | M1 | | correctly sub $x = -2$ into their $\frac{dy}{dx}$ |
| | = $160-160=0 \Rightarrow$ stationary point (when $x = -2$) | A1 | | correctly shown that $\frac{dy}{dx} = 0$ plus correct |
| | | | | statement |
| | $\left(\frac{d^2 y}{dx^2}\right) = 40(-2)^3 + 60(-2)^2$ $= -320 + 240 = -80 < 0$ | M1 | | correctly sub $x = -2$ into their $\frac{d^2 y}{dx^2}$ or other suitable test for max/min |
| | (Therefore) maximum (point at <i>Q</i>) | A1 | 4 | either $\frac{d^2 y}{dx^2} = -320+240 < 0$ or $\frac{d^2 y}{dx^2} = -80 < 0$ plus conclusion |
| | Total | | 12 | |
| (b) (i) | Accept "gradient is negative so decreasing" | for E1 | | 1 |
| | \mathbf{p} | | | |

Do **not** accept "because **it** is negative" or " $\frac{dy}{dx} = -10$ " as reasons for **E1**

- (ii) May earn M1 for attempt to find c using y=mx+c if clearly finding tangent and not normal. Must simplify x--1 to x+1 for A1
- May write "their" $10x^4 + 20x^3 = 0$ and attempt to find x for first M1 leading to "x = -2 ... stationary pt" for A1

| Q | Solution | Mark | Total | Comment |
|-------------|---|-------------|-------|--|
| 4 (a)(i) | $k - (x+3)^2$ | M1 | | or $x^2 + 6x - 16 = (x+3)^2 - 25$ or $q = 3$ stated |
| | $25 - (x+3)^2$ | A1 | 2 | |
| (ii) | (Max value =) 25 | B1 √ | 1 | ft their p |
| (b)(i) | (8+x)(2-x) | B1 | 1 | |
| (ii) | | | | |
| | y † | M1 | | ∩ shape |
| | $ \begin{array}{c c} & 16 \\ & 2 \\ \end{array} $ | A1 | | curve roughly symmetrical with max to left of y-axis, curve in all 4 quadrants and y-intercept 16 stated or marked on y-axis |
| | crosses x -axis at -8 and 2 | B1 | 3 | correct - stated or marked on x-axis |
| | Total | | 7 | |

- (a)(i) Example $16 (x+3)^2 9$ earns M1
 - (ii) (-3, 25) scores **B0** since maximum value not identified Allow maximum given as "y = 25"
- **(b)(i)** Condone -(x-2)(x+8), (x-2)(-x-8) etc
 - (ii) Withhold **B1** if more than 2 intercepts

| Q | Solution | Mark | Total | Comment |
|-------------|---|------------|----------|---|
| 5 (a) | $(-3)^3 + c(-3)^2 + d(-3) + 3$ | M1 | | p(-3) attempted |
| | $-27 + 9c - 3d + 3 = 0$ $\Rightarrow 3c - d = 8$ | A1 | 2 | must see this line or equivalent, and must have = 0 on right or left before final result be convinced |
| (b) | $2^3 + c \times 2^2 + d \times 2 + 3 = 65$ | M1 | | p(2) attempted & = 65 |
| | 8+4c+2d+3=65 | A1 | 2 | correct equation in any form simplifying powers of 2 eg $4c+2d=54$ |
| (c) | 5c = 35 or $10d = 130$ OE | M1 | | correct elimination of c or d using both $3c-d=8$ and their equation from (b) |
| | c = 7 $d = 13$ | A1 A1 | 3 | |
| | Total | | 7 | |
| (a) | May use long division by $x+3$ but must real Condone missing brackets in p(-3) expression | | | |
| / b\ | Treat parts (b) and (c) holistically May use long division by x 2 as for as ren | maindan ar | d aquata | their remainder to 65 for M1 |

- **(b)** May use long division by x-2 as far as remainder and equate their remainder to 65 for M1
- (c) Example 4c+2(3c-8)=54 earns M1 for eliminating d if equation in part (b) is correct

| Q | Solution | Mark | Total | Comment |
|-------------|---|----------------|-------|---|
| 6 (a)(i) | $x^{3} - x^{2} - 5x + 7 = x + 7$ $\Rightarrow x^{3} - x^{2} - 5x = x$ | M1 | | must see this line OE eg $x^3 - x^2 - 6x = 0$ |
| | $\Rightarrow x^3 - x^2 - 5x = x$ $(x \neq 0) \Rightarrow x^2 - x - 6 = 0$ | A1 | 2 | AG |
| (ii) | (x-3)(x+2) | M1 | | correct |
| | x = 3, x = -2 A(-2,5) and $C(3,10)$ | A1 A1 | 3 | both x values correct both pairs of coordinates correct |
| (b) | $\frac{x^4}{4} - \frac{x^3}{3} - \frac{5x^2}{2} + 7x (+c)$ | M1 A1 A1 | 3 | 2 terms correct another term correct all correct |
| (c) | $F(-2) = \left[\frac{(-2)^4}{4} - \frac{(-2)^3}{3} - \frac{5(-2)^2}{2} + 7(-2) \right]$ $F(0) - F(-2) =$ | M1 | | F('their'-2) correctly substituting into their answer to (b), but must have scored M1 in part (b) |
| | $0 - \left(\frac{16}{4} + \frac{8}{3} - \frac{20}{2} - 14\right) = \frac{52}{3}$ | A1 | | correct value using limits correctly |
| | Area of trapezium = $\left(\frac{1}{2}(5+7)\times 2\right)$ = 12 | B1 | | or rectangle plus triangle |
| | Area of $R = \frac{52}{3} - 12 = \frac{16}{3}$ | A1 | 4 | $5\frac{1}{3}$ or 5.3 |
| | Total | | 12 | |
| (-)(") | | | _ | |

- (a)(ii) NMS either (-2,5) or (3,10) scores SC1 and both correct scores SC3 Allow "when x = 3, y = 10 and when x = -2, y = 5" instead of coordinates for final A1
 - Condone missing brackets around "their" –2 for M1 and if recovered and correct on next line for A1

 Area of trapezium found by integration $\int_{-2}^{0} (x+7) dx = \left[\frac{x^2}{2} + 7x \right]_{-2}^{0} = 12 \text{ earns B1}$ Accept rounded answer of 5.3 etc after correct exact answer seen.

| Q | Solution | Mark | Total | Comment |
|---------|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------|---|
| 7 | | | | |
| (a) | $(x-5)^2 + (y-6)^2$ | M1 | | one term correct |
| | | A1 | | LHS correct with perhaps extra constant |
| | $(x-5)^2 + (y+6)^2 = 20$ | A1 | 3 | terms equation completely correct |
| | (x-3) + (y+0) = 20 | 211 | J | equation completely correct |
| (b) (i) | C(5,-6) | B1 √ | 1 | correct or ft their (a) |
| | | | | , , |
| (ii) | $(radius =) \sqrt{20}$ | M1 | | correct or ft 'their' \sqrt{k} provided RHS > 0 |
| | $= 2\sqrt{5}$ | A1 | 2 | must see $\sqrt{20}$ first |
| | · | | | · |
| (c) | Grad $AC = \frac{-62}{5 - 3}$ (= -2) | M1 | | correct unsimplified, ft their coords of C |
| | 5-3 | | | , |
| | Grad of tangent $=\frac{1}{2}$ | B1 √ | | ft their -1/ grad AC |
| | 2 | | | |
| | Equation of tangent is | M1 | | clear attempt at tangent not normal |
| | $(y2) = "their \frac{1}{2}"(x-3)$ | | | through $(3, -2)$ |
| | $(y-2) = men \frac{1}{2}(x-3)$ | | | |
| | 1, 2 | A1 | | correct equation in any form but $y2$ |
| | $y + 2 = \frac{1}{2}(x - 3)$ | AI | | must be simplified to $y+2$ |
| | | | | |
| | x - 2y = 7 | A1 cso | 5 | |
| (4) | AD2 . (d | M1 | | Duthogores used with 6 as hymotomus- |
| (d) | $AB^2 + (their \ r)^2 = 6^2$ | IVII | | Pythagoras used with 6 as hypotenuse |
| | $d^2 + 20 = 36$ or $(AB^2) = 36 - 20$ | A1 | | values correct with $(2\sqrt{5})^2 = 20 \text{ PI}$ |
| | $AB^2 = 16$ | | | |
| | Hence $AB = 4$ | A1cso | 3 | notation all correct |
| | Tatal | | 14 | |
| | Total | | 14 | |

(a) $(x-5)^2 + (y-6)^2 = (\sqrt{20})^2$ scores full marks

If final equation is correct then award 3 marks, treating earlier lines with extra terms etc as rough working. If final equation has sign errors then check to see if M1 is earned.

Example $(x-5)^2 + (y+6)^2 - 25 + 36 + 41 = 0$ earns **M1 A1** but if this is part of preliminary working and final equation is offered as $(x-5)^2 + (y+6)^2 = 20$ then award **M1 A1 A1.**

Example $(x-5)^2 + (y-6)^2 = 20$ earns **M1 A0**; **Example** $(x+5)^2 + (y-6)^2 = 20$ earns **M0**

- (b)(ii) Candidates may still earn A1 here provided RHS of circle equation is 20. **Example** $(x+5)^2 + (y-6)^2 = 20$ earns **M0** in (a) but can then earn **M1 A1** for radius = $\sqrt{20} = 2\sqrt{5}$ **NMS** or no $\sqrt{20}$ seen; "radius = $2\sqrt{5}$ " scores **SC1** since question says "show that"
 - (c) May earn second M1 for attempt to find c using y=mx+c if clearly finding tangent and not normal. If their gradient of AC is m, then use of -m or 1/m with correct coordinates can earn second M1
 - (d) Example $AB = 36 (2\sqrt{5})^2 = 16 = 4$ scores M1 A1 A0 for poor notation NMS AB = 4 scores SC1 since no evidence that exact value of radius has been used.

| Q | Solution | Mark | Total | Comment |
|----------|--|-----------|-------|--|
| 8 (a) | 3 - 6x - 15x - 10 > 0 | M1 | | Correctly multiplied out with > 0 |
| | -21x > 7 | | | |
| | $\Rightarrow x < -\frac{1}{3}$ | A1cso | 2 | all working correct |
| (b) | $6x^2 - x - 12 \le 0$ $(3x + 4)(2x - 3)$ | M1 | | correct factors or correct use of formula as |
| | (6.1.1.1)(2.1.6) | 1.22 | | far as $\frac{1\pm\sqrt{289}}{12}$ |
| | CVs are $-\frac{4}{3}$, $\frac{3}{2}$ | A1 | | |
| | $\frac{-\frac{4}{3}}{-\frac{3}{3}}$ | M1 | | use of sign diagram or graph with CVs clearly shown |
| | $-\frac{4}{3}\leqslant x\leqslant \frac{3}{2}$ | A1 | 4 | $or \frac{3}{2} \geqslant x \geqslant -\frac{4}{3}$ |
| | Total | | 6 | |
| | TOTAL | | 75 | |

- (a) Allow final answer in form $-\frac{1}{2} > x$.
- (b) For second M1, if critical values are correct then sign diagram or sketch \ must be correct with correct CVs marked.

However, if CVs are not correct then second M1 can be earned for attempt at sketch or sign diagram but their CVs MUST be marked on the diagram or sketch.

Final A1, inequality must have x and no other letter.

Final answer of $x \le \frac{3}{2}$ AND $x \ge -\frac{4}{3}$ (with or without working) scores 4 marks.

(A)
$$-\frac{4}{3} < x < \frac{3}{2}$$

(B)
$$x \le \frac{3}{2}$$
 OR $x \ge -\frac{4}{3}$

(A)
$$-\frac{4}{3} < x < \frac{3}{2}$$
 (B) $x \le \frac{3}{2}$ OR $x \ge -\frac{4}{3}$ (C) $x \le \frac{3}{2}$, $x \ge -\frac{4}{3}$ (D) $-\frac{4}{3} \le k \le \frac{3}{2}$

(D)
$$-\frac{4}{3} \leqslant k \leqslant \frac{3}{2}$$

with or without working each score 3 marks (SC3)

Example NMS $\frac{4}{3} \leqslant x \leqslant \frac{3}{2}$ scores **M0** (since one CV is incorrect)

Example NMS $x < \frac{3}{2}$, $x < -\frac{4}{3}$ scores **M1 A1 M0** (since both CVs are correct)